BUDGET STEERING COMMITTEE	24 MARCH 2020
MAYORAL COMMITTEE	30 MARCH 2020
DISTRICT COUNCIL	30 MARCH 2020

REPORT: DRAFT BUDGET 2020/2021 MTREF (MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK) / VERSLAG: KONSEP BEGROTING 2020/2021 MEDIUM TERMYN INKOMSTE EN UITGAWE RAAMWERK (MTIUR) / INGXELO: UYLO LOLWABIWO-MALI 2020/2021 MTREF (INGENISO YEXESHA ELIFUTSHANE KUNYE NENDLELA YENCITHO)

(6/18/7)

20 March 2020

REPORT FROM THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR (M BOOYSEN)

PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

To table the draft budget 2020/21 MTREF of Garden Route District Municipality for consideration in terms of Section 16 (2) of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003.

BACKGROUND

Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003

Section 16 (2) The mayor of the municipality must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the budget year.

Section 16of the MFMA states:

"(1) the council of a municipality must for each financial year approve an annual budget for the municipality before the start of the financial year

(2) In order for a municipality to comply with subsection (1), the mayor of the municipality must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the budget year."

Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations dated April 2009

Regulation (9) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations dated April 2009 states:

The annual budget and supporting documentation of a municipality must be in the format specified in Schedule A and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Act.

Regulation 14 (1) of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations dated April 2009 states:

– an annual budget and supporting documentation tabled in a municipal council in terms of section 16(2) and 17(3) of the Act –

- (a) Be in the format in which it will eventually be approved by council.
- (b) Be credible and realistic such that is it capable of being approved and implemented as tabled.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Financial implications as per the Report attached

RELEVANT LEGISLATION

Municipal Finance Management Act, No 56 of 2003 Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, 17 April 2009

UITVOERENDE OPSOMMING

Die burgemeester moet die jaarlikse begroting voor die munisipale raad voorlê vir oorweging 90 dae voor die aanvang van die nuwe finansiële jaar soos per Munisipale Finansiële Bestuurs Wet 56, 2003. Die meerjarige konsepbegroting vir 2020/2021, 2021/2022 en 2022/23 word voorgelê aan die raad. Die begroting moet in die voorgeskrewe formaat voorgelê word - verwys na aanhangsel wat die uiteensetting van die konsep begroting bevat asook die begrotings verwante beleide en omsendskrywes uitgereik.

RECOMMENDATION

That Council take the following resolutions:

- 1) That the draft annual budget of Garden Route District Municipality for the financial year 2020/21 as set out in the schedules contained in Section 4 and Annexure A be noted:
 - (i) Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary;
 - (ii) Table A2 Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (by standard classification);
 - (iii) Table A3 Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (by municipal vote);
 - (iv) Table A4 Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure); and
 - (v) Table A5 Consolidated Budget Capital Expenditure (by municipal vote and funding source)

- (vi) Table A6 Consolidated Budget Financial Position;
- (vii) Table A7 Consolidated Budget Cash Flows
- (viii) Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/ accumulated surplus
- (ix) Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management
- (x) Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement
- 2) That Council takes note of the Operating Revenue Budget of R 425,549,658.
- 3) That Council takes note of the Operating Expenditure budget of R 427,644,528.
- 4) That Council takes note of the Capital budget of R 1,563, 593,000.
- 5) That Council takes note that R 160,000,000 operating income and expenditure as approved by Department of Public Transport for the Roads agency function has been included in the Total Operating budget as per recommendation 1 4.
- 6) That Council takes note of the tariffs for all services. (Annexure B)
- 7) That Council takes note of the amended budget related policy that have been reviewed and that have been amended, namely:
 - Funding and Reserve Policy (Annexure G)
- 8) That council takes note of the following policies that have been reviewed and remained unchanged, namely:
 - Draft Tariffs Policy (Annexure C)
 - Longterm Financial Managmement Policy (Annexure D)
 - Budget policy (Annexure E)
 - Asset Mangement Policy (Annexure F)
 - SCM Policy (Annexure H)
 - Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy and Bylaw (Annexure I)
 - Banking, Cash Management and Investment Policy (Annexure J)
 - Borrowing Policy (Annexure K)
 - Prefential Procurement Policy (Annexure L)
 - Petty Cash Policy (Annexure M)
- 9) That Council takes note of the following Budget Circulars, namely:
 - MFMA Circular No 98 (Annexure N)
 - MFMA Circular No 99 (Annexure O)

AANBEVELING

Dat die Raad die volgende aanbevelings aanvaar:

- 1. Dat die Raad kennis neem van die meerjarige konsepbegroting vir Garden Route Distrik Munisipaliteit vir die finansiële jaar 2020/2021 soos uiteengesit in seksie 4 van die begrotingsverslag en Aanhangsel A:
 - (i) Tabel A1 Gekonsolideerde begrotings opsomming;
 - (ii) Tabel A2 Gekonsolideerde Begrotings Finansiële prestasie (volgens standard klassifikasie);
 - (iii) Tabel A3 Gekonsolideerde Begrotings Finansiële Prestasie (volgens munisipale segment);
 - (iv) Tabel A4 Gekonsolideerde Begrotings Finansiele Prestasie (Inkomste en Uitgawes)
 - (v) Tabel A5 Gekonsolideerde Kapitale Begrotings uitgawes (volgens munisipale segment en befondsing bron)
 - (vi) Tabel A6 Gekonsolideerde Begroting Finansiële
 - (vii) Tabel A7 Gekonsolideerde Begroting Kontantvloei
 - (viii) Tabel A8 Gekonsolideerde kontant gerugsteunde reserwes/opgehoopte surplus
 - (ix) Tabel A9 Gekonsolideerde Bate Bestuur
 - (x) Tabel A10 Gekonsolideerde Basiese dienslewering bepaling
- 2. Dat die Raad kennis neem van die Bedryfsinkomste van R 425,549,658.00.
- 3. Dat die Raad kennis neem van die Bedryfsuitgawes van R 427,644,582.00.
- 4. Dat die Raad kennis neem van die Kapitale Begroting van R 1,563,593,000
- 5. Dat die Raad kennis neem dat R 160,000,000.00 bedryfsinkomste en bedryfsuitgawes van Departement van Publieke Vervoer vir die paaie agentskapsfunksie ingesluit is by die totale bedryfsbegroting soos per aanbeveling 1 4.
- 6. Dat die Raad kennis neem van die tariewe vir alle dienste. (Aanhangsel B)
- 7. Dat die Raad kennis neem van die aangepaste begrotingsverwante beleid wat hersien en verander is, naamlik:
- Opgehoopte fondse en reserwe beleid (Aanhangsel G)
- 8. Dat die Raad kennis neem dat die volgende beleide hersien is en geen veranderinge is aangebring nie, naamlik:
- Tariewe Beleid (Aanhangsel C)
- Langtermyn Finansiële Bestuurs Beleid (Aanhangsel D)
- Begrotings Beleid (Aanhangsel E)
- Bate Bestuurs Beleid (Aanhangsel F)
- Voorsienings Kanaal Beleid (Aanhangsel H)
- Krediet Beheer en Skuld Invorderings Beleid (Aanhangsel I)
- Bank, Kontantbestuur en beleggings Beleid (Aanhangsel J)

- Lenings Beleid (Aanhangsel K)
- Voorkeur Verkrygings Beleid (Aanhangsel L)
- Kleinkas Beleid Regulasies (Aanhangsel M)
- 9. Dat die Raad kennis neem van die volgende begrotings omsendskrywes, naamlik:
- MFMA Omsendskrywe No 98 (Aanhangesel N)
- MFMA Omsendskrywe No 99 (Aanhangsel O)

ISINDULULO

ANNEXURES

Annexure A: Detailed Budget Report for financial year 2020/2021 MTREF.

Annexure B: Tariffs 2020/2021 MTREF

Annexures C – M: Budget related policies

Annexures N-O: Circulars issued by National Treasury



GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY DRAFT ANNUAL BUDGET REPORT

2020/2021- 2022/2023 MTREF

Table of Contents

Glossary Legislative Framework

PART 1 – BUDGET

- Section 1 Mayoral Speech Section 2 – Resolutions Section 3- Executive Summary 3.1 Introduction 3.2 Proposed Annual Budget 2020/2021-2022/2023 MTREF 3.3 Provision of Basic Services 3.4 SDBIP and MTREF financial sustainability
- Section 4- Annual Budget Tables

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

- Section 5 Budget assumptions
- Section 6- Budget funding
- Section 7- Expenditure on allocations and grant programmes
- Section 8- Grants made by the municipality
- Section 9- Councilor Allowances and employee benefits
- Section 10- Service delivery and budget implementation plan
- Section 11- Capital Expenditure
- Section 12 Municipal Manager's quality certificate
- Annexure A Supporting Budget Schedules
- Annexure B Tariffs
- Annexure C Draft Tariff Policy
- Annexure D Long-term Financial Management Policy
- Annexure E Budget Policy
- Annexure F Asset Management Policy
- Annexure G Funds and Reserve Policy
- Annexure H Supply Chain Management Policy
- Annexure I Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy and Bylaw
- Annexure J Banking Cash Management and Investment Policy

Annexure K - Borrowing Policy

Annexure L – Preferential Procurement Policy

Annexure M – Petty Cash Policy

Annexure N - MFMA Circular No 98

Annexure O – MFMA Circular No 99

Glossary

Annual budget – Prescribed in Chapter 4 of the MFMA.

Allocations – Money received from Provincial or National Government or other municipalities.

Budget – The financial plan of the Municipality.

Budget related policy – Policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget, examples include tariff policy, rates policy and credit control and debt collection policy.

Capital expenditure - Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality's balance sheet.

Cash flow statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it is shown as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.

DORA – Division of Revenue Act. Annual legislation that shows the total allocations made by national to provincial and local government.

Equitable share – An unconditional grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – Expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.

GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates like for like comparison between municipalities.

GRAP – Generally Recognised Accounting Practice. The new standard for municipal accounting.

IDP – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of the Municipality

MBRR - Municipal budget and reporting regulations April 2009

MFMA – The Municipal Finance Management Act – No. 56 of 2003. The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.

mSCOA – Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts

MTREF – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework. A medium term financial plan, usually 3 years, based on a fixed first year and indicative further two years budget allocations.

Operating expenditure – Spending on the day to day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages.

SDBIP – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.

Strategic objectives – The main priorities of the Municipality as set out in the IDP. Budgeted spending must contribute towards the achievement of the strategic objectives.

Unauthorised expenditure – Generally, spends without, or in excess of, an approved budget.

Virement – means transfer of funds between function/ votes within a budget.

Virement policy - The policy that sets out the rules for budget transfers. Virements are normally allowed within a vote. Transfers between votes must be endorsed by Council through an Adjustments Budget.

Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget, in Eden District Municipality's case this means the different GFS classification the budget is divided into.

Legislative Framework

This report has been prepared in terms of the following enabling legislation.

The Municipal Finance Management Act – No. 56 of 2003

Section 16 & 17 Annual Budgets

Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act (56/2003): Municipal budget and reporting regulations, April 2009

Schedule A budget formats

PART 1 – BUDGET

SECTION 1 – MAYORAL SPEECH

Honourable Speaker, Deputy Mayor, Councillors, Municipal Manager, officials and members of the public, I want to welcome you at this stage of the agenda.

It is a privileged to be here and to table the 2020/21 MTREF Budget to council.

A few highlights for this quarter are:

- Every year the District Air Quality unit of Garden Route District Municipality (GRDM) assists Industrial companies in the Garden route region with the annual submission of their National Atmospheric Emissions Inventory System (NAEIS). GRDM held four workshops with Industries since January 2020.
- The United Nations Human Settlements Programme (UN-Habitat) and the Technical Centre for Disaster Risk Management, Sustainability and Urban Resilience (DiMSUR) are piloting the participatory planning tool for building urban resilience, known as CityRAP, in three South African cities. George was identified as one of the ideal cities to implement the pilot project (the other two cities are Port Alfred and Potchefstroom). George is also the host of the training workshop for all three cities and a number of international University partners, during which 45 participants were trained for 5 days, ending 28 February 2020. After the training, each city will implement CityRAP, which will be a 3-4 month process.
- On Friday 6 March 2020, the Consolidated Retirement Fund (CRF) opened a regional office in the Garden Route, George. The purpose of this office is to bring services closer to members, and to promote accessibility and service delivery in the Garden Route district.

In view of the current situation that the country is facing, I have to mention the corona (COVID-19) virus.

- On Thursday, 5 March 2020, the National Institute for Communicable Diseases confirmed that a suspected case of COVID-19 has tested positive and the first case of COVID-19 was identified in South Africa
- The patient is a 38-year-old male who travelled to Italy with his wife. They were part of a group of 10 people and they arrived back in South Africa on March 1, 2020.

 On 15 March 2020 after careful consultation between myself and Garden Route District Municipality's Municipal Manager, Mr Monde Stratu, a decision has been made to cancel the Garden Route Skills Summit which was planned for 19-20 March 2020 in Knysna.

"Following an increase of the number of COVID-19 cases in South Africa and in particular, the Western Cape, we felt this was the best way to proceed during such an unprecedented global pandemic. We are disappointed that we are unable to hold such a Summit that was geared towards economic growth and skills development, but we know it is the right decision based on the information we have today," said Monde Stratu, GRDM Municipal Manager.

The President declared on 15 March 2020 on National TV a National Disaster and announced the measures to be implemented to reduce the risk of spreading of COVID-19. Included amongst others are the following:

- 1. Travel ban from foreign nationals from high-risk countries from 18 March 2020
- 2. SA citizens advised to refrain from travel to or through high risk countries effective immediately
- 3. SA citizens returning from high risk countries will be tested and self-isolation
- 4. All foreign nationals having arrived into the Country since mid-February from high-risk areas must be tested.
- 5. All spheres of government must refrain from taking non-essential travel.
- 6. Gathering of more than 100 people prohibited
- 7. Schools closed from 18 March until after Easter weekend
- 8. Visits to correctional facilities cancelled for the next 30 days.
- 9. All businesses must ensure all measures taken to intensify hygiene control.
- 10. All shopping centres must ensure all measures taken to intensify hygiene control.
- 11. Capacity of health centres being increased nationally

- 12. Call for all to wash hands for 20 seconds.
- 13. Call for all to sneeze with a closed hand into a tissue or elbow
- 14. Call for all to avoid close contact with those who have flu-like symptoms.
- 15. Call for all to practice elbow greeting and not shake hands.
- 16. National command council has been established.
- 17. Cabinet is finalizing a package of varying fiscal measures for business labour etc.
- 18. Swift purposeful and collective action required.

Following the President's announcement Garden Route District Municipality has implemented the following measures to name a few:

- 1. Restriction on all travel outside the borders of the district.
- 2. Employees with flu-like symptoms to remain home having due regard for council policies that must be adhered to with regards to sick leave.
- 3. Suspension of biometric finger scanner and implementing manual time and attendance registers.
- 4. Hygiene equipment (sanitizers, wipes, etc.) to be placed at all entrances to the building.
- 5. General increase in hygiene of buildings.
- 6. Awareness campaigns to employees on the correct way to wash hands.
- 7. No gatherings/meetings allowed where total number will exceed 100.
- 8. Skills Summit scheduled to take place in Knysna has been cancelled as the numbers would have exceeded 100.
- 9. Virtual video conference and alternative technology to be utilized for meetings, etc. to limit contact with people outside the borders of the district.

The Draft 2020/21 MTREF Budget already addresses some the goals indicated above which is also in line with the municipality's IDP Strategic Objectives:

	Expenditure per IDP Strategic Objectives						
Nr	Strategic Objetive	Budget 2020/21	Budget 2021/22	Budget 2022/23			
1.	A Skilled Workforce and Communities	17 328 406	16 279 176	17 274 493			
2.	Bulk Infrastructure Co-ordination	163 459 650	174 800 220	186 941 339			
3.	Financial Viability and management	28 825 252	29 548 866	30 127 169			
4.	Good Governance	103 161 237	109 576 259	115 061 332			
5.	Growing an inclusive district economy	2 117 500	2 341 550	2 454 663			
6.	Healthy and socially stable communities	78 494 446	109 889 409	114 151 235			
7.	Environmental Management and Public Safety	34 258 037	36 860 097	38 756 999			
	Total Expenditure	427 644 528	479 295 577	504 767 230			

It was a challenge to ensure a cash funded budget is tablet in view of the financial constraints. As a district municipality who is highly dependent on grants, it is challenging to balance the budget when the RSC replacement grant increases only with 3% versus 7.25% increase in employee related cost. Limited funding available for projects and capital budget.

Various discussions are in place to address the revenue sources of council. The municipal manager has established a property task team, various actions is in process by the Planning, and Economic Development Department to ensure maximum revenue is derived from our properties.

Other projects are being pursued for example the fresh produce market, water services authority, district wide approach for firefighting services to name a few.

The following 2020/21 Annual Budget is presented to Council for consideration:

1. HIGH LEVEL SUMMARY: BUDGET 2020/21

	Budget	Budget	Budget
High-level Summary	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Operational Revevue	425 549 658	477 055 701	503 914 401
Operational Expenditure	- 427 644 528	- 479 295 577	- 504 767 230
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 2 094 870	- 2 239 876	- 852 829
Capital Expenditure	- 1 563 593 000	- 430 000	- 430 000
Funded from CRR	5 430 000	430 000	430 000
Funded from Other Contributions	1 558 163 000		
Surplus/(-Deficit) after Capital	- 2 094 870	- 2 239 876	- 852 829

2. SUMMARY: TOTAL EXPENDITURE

Description	Budget 2020/21	Budget 2021/22	Budget 2022/23
Remuneration of Councillors	13 360 009	13 893 642	14 448 618
Employee Related Cost	160 416 242	168 962 638	179 907 149
Debt Impairment	1 841 087	1 969 963	2 107 860
Contracted Services	58 382 469	87 320 453	88 675 889
Depreciation	3 930 318	4 205 439	4 205 990
Other Expenditure	189 714 403	202 943 442	215 421 724
Total Operating Expenditure	427 644 528	479 295 577	504 767 230

3. SALARY/REMUNERATION RELATED EXPENDITURE (GRDM):

Description	Budget 2020/21	Budget 2021/22	Budget 2022/23
Remuneration of Councillors	13 360 009	13 893 642	14 448 618
Employee related cost - Senior Management	6 576 474	7 032 049	7 454 374
Employee related cost - Municipal Staff	153 839 768	161 930 589	172 452 775
Total Operating Expenditure	173 776 251	182 856 280	194 355 767

Circular 6/2018 received from *The SA Local Government Bargaining Council*, confirming the Salary and Wage Collective Agreement with effect from 1 July 2018 until 30 June 2021. The salary increase are based on the projected CPI percentage for 2019, plus one comma five percent (1.5%) as per agreement.

Employee Related costs were adjusted on average with 7.25%. No new vacant positions have been budgeted for in view of the financial constraints and that the majority of the budget is allocated to employee related costs.

2. OTHER OPERATING EXPENDITURE

Description	Budget 2020/21	Budget 2021/22	Budget 2022/23
Operating Expenditure	29 714 403	42 943 442	55 421 724
Roads Agency Services	160 000 000	160 000 000	160 000 000
Total Operating Expenditure	189 714 403	202 943 442	215 421 724

Original allocation for the Roads Agency Function are expected to be R160m MTREF (2020/21 – 2022/23), the admin fee was also adjusted accordingly (12% of allocation).

Items included under other operating expenditure are as follow:

Description	Budget 2020/21	Budget 2021/22	Budget 2022/23
Inventory Consumed - Consumables	775 542	825 455	810 577
Inventory Consumed - Zero Rated	844 688	896 803	787 061
Inventory Consumed - Materials and Supplies	514 458	542 069	502 847
Operational Cost - Achievements and Awards	150 000	159 000	168 540
Operational Cost - Advertising, Publicity and Marketing	1 224 173	1 288 817	1 015 066
Operational Cost - Assets less than the Capitalisation			
Threshold	95 754	93 000	-
Operational Cost - Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees Bank			
Accounts	157 503	168 528	176 954
Operational Cost - Bursaries (Employees)	296 734	301 838	316 948
Operational Cost - Communication	2 116 527	2 223 084	2 334 739
Operational Cost - Contribution to Provisions			
Decommissioning, Restoration and Similar Liabilities Landfill			
Sites	738 587	1 335 787	1 409 255
Operational Cost - Deeds	9 251	9 806	10 394
Operational Cost - Drivers Licences and Permits	175 523	192 309	201 924
Operational Cost - Entertainment Executive Mayor	32 967	35 275	37 039
Operational Cost - Entertainment Senior Management	19 530	20 766	21 944
Operational Cost - Entertainment Total for All Other	15 550	20,00	21511
Councillors	21 052	22 526	23 652
Operational Cost - External Audit Fees	1 950 000	2 000 000	2 100 000
Operational Cost - External Computer Services	4 082 044	4 040 511	4 252 537
Operational Cost - Full Time Union Representative	74 960	78 708	82 643
Operational Cost - Hire Charges	917 473	1 003 836	1 100 125
Operational Cost - Insurance Underwriting	396 248	419 451	443 875
Operational Cost - IntercompanyParent-subsidiary	550 240	415 451	
Transactions	160 000 000	171 200 000	183 184 000
Operational Cost - Learnerships and Internships	340 000	362 000	384 720
Operational Cost - Licences Motor Vehicle Licence and	3-10 000	302 000	304720
Registrations	138 156	145 435	152 706
Operational Cost - Municipal Services	3 845 933	4 089 477	4 375 497
Operational Cost - Printing, Publications and Books	1 126 061	1 199 052	1 081 038
Operational Cost - Professional Bodies, Membership and	1 120 001	1 155 052	1001050
Subscription	1 457 912	1 556 389	1 643 617
Operational Cost - Registration Fees Professional and	1 457 512	1 350 303	1045017
Regulatory Bodies	101 006	107 077	112 662
Operational Cost - Registration Fees Seminars, Conferences,	101 000	107 077	112 002
Workshops and Events National	626 001	661 321	652 689
Operational Cost - Rewards Incentives	70 000	73 500	77 175
Operational Cost - Samples and Specimens	1 300 000	1 365 000	1 433 250
Operational Cost - Skills Development Fund Levy Operational Cost - Transport Provided as Part of Departmental	1 047 518	1 077 853	1 153 302
	12.072	12.017	
Activities Municipal Activities	12 072	12 917	-
Operational Cost - Travel and Subsistence	2 144 349	2 280 370	2 407 290
Operational Cost - Uniform and Protective Clothing	574 580	611 901	485 981
Operational Cost - Vehicle Tracking	1 500	1 590	1 685
Operational Cost - Wet Fuel	103 258	110 386	116 011
Operational Cost - Workmens Compensation Fund	1 118 043	1 196 306	1 280 047
Operating Leases - Other Assets	150 000	150 000	157 500
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	965 000	1 085 299	926 434
Total Operating Expenditure	189 714 403	202 943 442	215 421 724

Notes on the above items:

- Operational expenditure has been classified and budgeted for according to the mSCOA
- Non-cash items like bad debts, depreciation and amortisation were aligned to the 2018/19 audited financial figures.
- Subsistence &Travel was reduced by 50%.
- Telephone expenditure was reduced with 30%, estimated savings on the combined solution for landlines and cellular devices that the IT section is investigating.
- Other expenditure budgeted for was increased with 0-7%.
- The reason for the major increase in the contracted services was due to the Regional Landfill site that was budgeted for 7 months in 2020/21 and 12 months for the outer years, the income or recovery of cost from the participating local municipalities were also adjusted accordingly.

List of projects funded from operating expenditure:

•	Capital expenditure		R1 563 593 000
•	Project Management Unit ✓ Fresh Produce Market	R500 000	R500 000
•	 Local economic development ✓ SCEP allocation ✓ Film Office ✓ SMME Support 	R450 000	R100 000 R150 000 R200 000
•	Tourism ✓ World Travel Market ✓ Indaba/Getaway/Namibia Ex ✓ Cater Care ✓ Marketing	R820 000 кро	R100 000 R320 000 R200 000 R200 000
•	 Political Office ✓ Youth Development ✓ Women in Business ✓ State of District Address ✓ Grant in Aid ✓ Donations ✓ Christmas Hampers ✓ EPWP 	R 2 997 000	R 135 000 R 80 000 R 120 000 R 140 000 R 300 000 R 150 000 R2 072 000

4. OPERATING REVENUE:

4.1 RSC REPLACEMENT GRANT

The equitable share over the MTREF period grows very slowly. The RSC levy replacement grant only increases with about 3% per annum, which is not sufficient to ensure the financial sustainability of this municipality, as it is below the annual CPIX. Our limited revenue resources have compelled the municipality to pursue additional income sources in order to deliver the services in the region and this remains a challenge as we have limited own income sources. Turn around strategies are compiled for properties and resorts and alternative revenue enhancement strategies are being explored/ investigated for example becoming a water services authority. A property task team was established by the office of the Municipal Manager and the planning and economic development department is in process of compiling action plans for properties and resorts.

4.2 REGIONAL LANDFILL SITE

The revenue for the regional landfill site has been budgeted for 7 months for 2020/21, and 12 months for the outer years.

4.3 RENTAL OF PROPERTIES/FACILITIES

It is envisioned with the turnaround strategy for properties and resorts, that additional funding can be generated from rental of properties.

4.4 INTEREST EARNED

Interest earned was increased slightly over the MTREF period. Management will review the Investment Strategy to update the approach and alternatives – e.g. all cash not deposited in call accounts at banks for interest, but potentially invest in other assets (as allowed by the MFMA) for higher returns.

4.5 GOVERNMENT GRANTS

Budgeted as per DoRA (Division of Revenue Act).

4.6 INCOME FROM AGENCY SERVICES

Included under this item is the administration fee at 12% of the total allocation received for performing the roads function on behalf of the Department of Public Transport. (12% of R160m = R19.2m). Six percent is received for additional allocations during the financial year.

4.7 SALE OF GOODS AND SERVICES/OPERATIONAL REVENUE

Included under this item is the income from resorts and firefighting income.

4.8 TURNAROUND STRATEGY PROPERTIES:

A turn-around strategy for properties and resorts is currently being developed to maximise potential for properties and revenue from properties were increased significantly in the outer years as it is envisioned that revenue from properties will increase with the turnaround strategies, but will not be realised in the short term, this is a long term planning process with envisioned additional revenue.

4.9 ROADS AGENCY FUNCTION

As mentioned previously, R 160,000,000.00 of the Roads agency function has been included in the operating revenue budget.

5 CAPITAL BUDGET

In the 2020/21 financial year, the building of the regional landfill site will be completed. In compliance with the appropriate GRAP accounting standards, GRDM must capitalise this asset to its Statement of Financial Position as an addition. Therefore, an addition of R1.56bn is included in the 2020/21 budget. The funding source will be listed as "other contribution" and the asset will be offset with a liability of the same quantum (as per the GRAP requirements).

Except for the PPP Asset described above, the capital budget decreased from the previous year due to the limited revenue sources and lack of adequate cash backed reserves, as cash resources of a district municipality have limited growth due to the difference in the slow growth in the equitable share (main revenue source) and alternative revenue sources for district municipality versus the CPIX increase in the majority of the expenditure line items. Various initiatives are ongoing to address this situation in the future (e.g. revenue generating projects, utilisation of GRDM property portfolio, engagement at highest spheres of government to address funding model of district municipalities). As referred above, the MFMA allows for long term loans for the funding of capital projects – these will be researched and brought to Council as and when appropriate.

	Budget	Budget	Budget
Capital Budget	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Capital	- 1563593000,00	- 430 000,00	- 430 000,00
Funded from CRR	5 430 000,00	430 000,00	430 000,00
Funded from Other Contributions	1 558 163 000,00	-	-
Nett (Surplus)	-	-	-

Notes on the above Capital Budget:

- Concern should be raised over the limited funding available for the capital budget.
- Included in the capital budget is the purchase of the land situated next to head office to the amount of R5m.

		Budget	Budget	Budget
Cost Centre	Own Description	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Mayor and Council	Land	5 000 000		
Mayor and Council	Office Furniture	30 000	30 000	30 000
Executive Manager: Corporate				
Services	Office Furniture	30 000	30 000	30 000
Executive Manager: Financial				
Services	Office Furniture	30 000	30 000	30 000
Information technology	IT Equipment	250 000	250 000	250 000
Executive Manager: Planning				
and Development	Office Furniture	30 000	30 000	30 000
Office of the Municipal				
Manager	Office Furniture	30 000	30 000	30 000
Mayor and Council	Office Furniture	30 000	30 000	30 000
Landfill Site	Landfill Site: PPE	1 558 163 000		
		1 563 593 000	430 000	430 000

The detailed capital budget for the 2020/21 MTREF are listed below:

I want to express my appreciation to the Budget Steering Committee, the Senior Managers and staff for their commitment and dedication.

Speaker, on this note, I would therefore like to recommend that council approve the following resolutions:

1) That the draft annual budget of Garden Route District Municipality for the financial year 2020/21 as set out in the schedules contained in Section 4 and Annexure A be noted:

(i) Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary;

(ii) Table A2 Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (by standard classification);

(iii) Table A3 Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (by municipal vote);

(iv) Table A4 Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure); and

(v) Table A5 Consolidated Budget Capital Expenditure (by municipal vote and funding source)

(vi) Table A6 Consolidated Budget Financial Position;

(vii) Table A7 Consolidated Budget Cash Flows

- (viii) Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/ accumulated surplus
- (ix) Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management
- (x) Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement
- 2) That Council takes note of the Operating Revenue Budget of R 425,549,658.
- 3) That Council takes note of the Operating Expenditure budget of R 427,644,528.
- 4) That Council takes note of the Capital budget ofR1,563,593,000.

5) That Council takes note that R 160,000,000 operating income and expenditure as approved by Department of Public Transport for the Roads agency function has been included in the Total Operating budget as per recommendation 1 - 4.

6) That Council takes note of the tariffs for all services. (Annexure B)

7) That Council takes note of the amended budget related policy that have been reviewed and that have been amended, namely:

• Funding and Reserve Policy (Annexure G)

8) That council takes note of the following policies that have been reviewed and remained unchanged, namely:

- Draft Tariffs Policy (Annexure C)
- Longterm Financial Managmement Policy (Annexure D)
- Budget policy (Annexure E)
- Asset Mangement Policy (Annexure F)
- SCM Policy (Annexure H)
- Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy and Bylaw (Annexure I)
- Banking, Cash Management and Investment Policy (Annexure J)
- Borrowing Policy (Annexure K)
- Prefential Procurement Policy (Annexure L)
- Petty Cash Policy (Annexure M)
- 9) That Council takes note of the following Budget Circulars, namely:
- MFMA Circular No 98 (Annexure N)
- MFMA Circular No 99 (Annexure O)

SECTION 2 – RESOLUTIONS

Municipal Financial Management (Act, 56 of 2003) - SECTION 16 & 17 Municipal budgets.

These are the resolutions being presented to Council in terms of Municipal Finance Management Act, in respect of the annual budget and related information.

1) That the draft annual budget of Garden Route District Municipality for the financial year 2020/21 as set out in the schedules contained in Section 4 and Annexure A be noted:

(i) Table A1 Consolidated Budget Summary;

(ii) Table A2 Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (by standard classification);

(iii) Table A3 Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (by municipal vote);

(iv) Table A4 Consolidated Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure); and

(v) Table A5 Consolidated Budget Capital Expenditure (by municipal vote and funding source)

- (vi) Table A6 Consolidated Budget Financial Position;
- (vii) Table A7 Consolidated Budget Cash Flows
- (viii) Table A8 Consolidated Cash backed reserves/ accumulated surplus
- (ix) Table A9 Consolidated Asset Management
- (x) Table A10 Consolidated basic service delivery measurement
- 2) That Council takes note of the Operating Revenue Budget of R 425,549,658.
- 3) That Council takes note of the Operating Expenditure budget of R 427,644,528.
- 4) That Council takes note of the Capital budget of R 1,563,593,000.

5) That Council takes note that R 160,000,000 operating income and expenditure as approved by Department of Public Transport for the Roads agency function has been included in the Total Operating budget as per recommendation 1 - 4.

6) That Council takes note of the tariffs for all services. (Annexure B)

7) That Council takes note of the amended budget related policy that have been reviewed and that have been amended, namely:

• Funding and Reserve Policy (Annexure G)

8) That council takes note of the following policies that have been reviewed and remained unchanged, namely:

- Draft Tariffs Policy (Annexure C)
- Longterm Financial Managmement Policy (Annexure D)
- Budget policy (Annexure E)
- Asset Mangement Policy (Annexure F)
- SCM Policy (Annexure H)
- Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy and Bylaw (Annexure I)
- Banking, Cash Management and Investment Policy (Annexure J)
- Borrowing Policy (Annexure K)
- Prefential Procurement Policy (Annexure L)
- Petty Cash Policy (Annexure M)
- 9) That Council takes note of the following Budget Circulars, namely:
- MFMA Circular No 98 (Annexure N)
- MFMA Circular No 99 (Annexure O)

SECTION 3 – EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

3.1 Introduction

This budget report is tabled in terms of the Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003 and the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, dated 17 April 2009.

Municipal Finance Management Act, 56 of 2003

Article 16(1) The council of a municipality must for each financial year approve an annual budget before the start of that financial year.

Article 16(2) The annual budget must be tabled at the council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the new financial year.

Article 17(1) An annual budget must be in a prescribed format.

Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, 17 April 2009

14) Tabling of annual budgets in municipal councils

14(1) An annual budget and supporting documentation tabled in a municipal council in terms of sections 16(2) and 17 (3) of the Act must-

- (a) Be in a format in which it will eventually be approved by the council; and
- (b) Be credible and realistic such that it is capable of being approved and implemented as tabled

9) Tabling of annual budget

The annual budget and supporting documentation of a municipality must be in the format specified in Schedule A and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Act.

3.2 Proposed Annual Budget 2020/21-2022/23 MTREF:

The annual operating budget for the financial year 2020/21 MTREF period are proposed:

ANNUAL MTREF BUDGET 2020/21

MTREF TOTAL BEFORE CAPITAL:

High-level Summary	Budget 2020/21	Budget 2021/22	Budget 2022/23
Operational Revenue	425 549 658	477 055 701	503 914 401
Operational Expenditure	- 427 644 528	- 479 295 577	- 504 767 230
Surplus / (Deficit)	- 2 094 870	- 2 239 876	- 852 829

Description		Budget 2020/21		Budget 2021/22		Budget 2022/23
Operating Expenditure	-	267 644 528	-	639 295 577	-	664 767 230
Roads Agency Services	-	160 000 000		160 000 000		160 000 000
Total Operating Expenditure	-	427 644 528	-	479 295 577	-	504 767 230

It should be noted in view of operation clean audit report (OPCAR), one of the prior audit queries raised was that the agency function performed by Garden Route DM for the roads agency function had to be included in the budget. Therefore, R 160,000,000 has been included in the operating revenue and operating expenditure thus increasing the total of the operating budget by these amounts, but the net effect on the budget is R0.

OPERATING SURPLUS:

High-level Summary	Budget	Budget	Budget	
	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	
Surplus/(-Deficit) after Capital	- 2 094 870	- 2 239 876	- 852 829	

It is thus imperative that the turnaround strategies be compiled urgently and submitted to Council for approval and implemented to ensure the additional revenues will be collected as well as becoming a water services authority.

OPERATING EXPENDITURE:

Description	Budget 2020/21	Budget 2021/22	Budget 2022/23
Remuneration of Councillors	13 360 009	13 893 642	14 448 618
Employee Related Cost	160 416 242	168 962 638	179 907 149
Debt Impairment	1 841 087	1 969 963	2 107 860
Contracted Services	58 382 469	87 320 453	88 675 889
Total Depreciation	3 930 318	4 205 439	4 205 990
Other Expenditure	189 714 403	202 943 442	215 421 724
Total Operating Expenditure	427 644 528	479 295 577	504 767 230

Employee related cost

Employee Related costs were adjusted on average with 7,25%. Only the vacant positions that were approved with the second adjustment budget on 25 February 2020 were included in the budget for 20/21. All vacant positions have not been budgeted for.

Councillor Remuneration

Councillor remuneration was budgeted on a grade 5 and adjusted with the ordinary annual increase.

Bad Debts

Mainly due to firefighting accounts not being paid as debtors are disputing the origin of the fires.

Depreciation:

Description	Budget	Budget	Budget	
	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	
Total Depreciation	- 3 930 318	- 4 205 439	- 4 205 990	

This is a GRAP related expenditure which must be provided annually for in the financial statements as per the relevant GRAP accounting standards. The amount was aligned to the audited annual financial statements of 2018/2019.

Repairs and Maintenance

Maintenance for assets are been budgeted for to ensure that repairs and maintenance can be done timeously so that the useful life of the assets can be lengthen. The maintenance of Council equipment should be done regularly because replacement of the current assets with new purchases will be very costly for the municipality on the long term.

It should be noted that repairs and maintenance is below the norm and is an area of concern. Repairs and maintenance are now classified under the respective nature of expenditure according to GRAP and mSCOA requirements: Employee related costs, other materials, contracted services and other expenditure.

The user department is in the process of compiling maintenance plans per asset. This will guide council on what the amount is for the backlog in maintenance as well what should be budgeted annually for repairs and maintenance.

Interest Paid

It is not envisioned that any new loans will be taken up in the 2020/21 financial year. Borrowing as a source of funding for capital projects will be investigated and added to future budgets if progress indicates this to be an appropriate and realistic step.

Contracted Services

Included under contracted services are the payments towards the PPP (Private Partner Partnership) for the regional landfill site, and the unbundled grant amounts. This is the reason for the steep increase in contracted services. Grant allocations must be included under the type of expenditure (e.g. employee related costs, contracted services) and not as a one-line item grant as per GRAP requirements.

Regional landfill site has been budgeted for 7 months in 2020/2021 and 12 months for the outer financial years. Garden Route District municipality will receive a 10% administration fee for the operations of the regional landfill site.

Grant Allocations

Unbundled into the relevant expenditure classification votes as per Auditor General's recommendation in prior years (as per GRAP Standards). Refer to the income section of the report for detail of the grants.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT MTEF ALL	OCATIONS: 2020/21 -	2022/23	
GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY	2020/21 R thousands	2021/22 R thousands	2022/23 R thousands
Direct transfers	162 480	167 939	172 733
Equitable share	162 480	167 939	172 733
Infrastructure	2 445	2 579	2 729
Rural Roads Asset Management Systems Grant	2 445	2 579	2 729
Current Transfers	3 072	1 000	1 000
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities	2 072	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant	1 000	1 000	1 000
Sub total direct transfers	167 997	171 518	176 462
Allocations-in-kind	300	500	
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant	300	500	
Sub total indirect transfers	300	500	
Total Transfers from DOR Bill	168 297	172 018	176 462
Municipal Allocations from Provincial Departments			
Vote 3 - Provincial Treasury	400	-	-
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant	400	-	
Vote 4 - Community Safety	2 100	2 323	2 435
Salety initiative implementation - whole of society approach (WOSA)	2 100	2 323	2 435
Vote 10 - Transport and Public Works	900	900	900
Integrated Transport Planning	900	900	900
Vote 14 - Local Government		935	2
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant	-	935	
Total Transfers from Provincial Departments	3 400	4 158	3 335
Total National and Provincial Allocations	171 697	176 176	179 797

Other Operating expenditure:

The breakdown of the operating expenditure are as follow:

Description	Budget 2020/21	Budget 2021/22	Budget 2022/23
Inventory Consumed - Consumables	775 542	825 455	810 577
Inventory Consumed - Zero Rated	844 688	896 803	787 061
Inventory Consumed - Materials and Supplies	514 458	542 069	502 847
Operational Cost - Achievements and Awards	150 000	159 000	168 540
Operational Cost - Advertising, Publicity and Marketing	1 224 173	1 288 817	1 015 066
Operational Cost - Assets less than the Capitalisation			
Threshold	95 754	93 000	-
Operational Cost - Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees Bank			
Accounts	157 503	168 528	176 954
Operational Cost - Bursaries (Employees)	296 734	301 838	316 948
Operational Cost - Communication	2 116 527	2 223 084	2 334 739
Operational Cost - Contribution to Provisions			
Decommissioning, Restoration and Similar Liabilities Landfill			
Sites	738 587	1 335 787	1 409 255
Operational Cost - Deeds	9 251	9 806	10 394
Operational Cost - Drivers Licences and Permits	175 523	192 309	201 924
Operational Cost - Entertainment Executive Mayor	32 967	35 275	37 039
Operational Cost - Entertainment Senior Management	19 530	20 766	21 944
Operational Cost - Entertainment Total for All Other	15 550	20,00	21511
Councillors	21 052	22 526	23 652
Operational Cost - External Audit Fees	1 950 000	2 000 000	2 100 000
Operational Cost - External Computer Services	4 082 044	4 040 511	4 252 537
Operational Cost - Full Time Union Representative	74 960	78 708	82 643
Operational Cost - Hire Charges	917 473	1 003 836	1 100 125
Operational Cost - Insurance Underwriting	396 248	419 451	443 875
Operational Cost - IntercompanyParent-subsidiary	550 240	415 451	
Transactions	160 000 000	171 200 000	183 184 000
Operational Cost - Learnerships and Internships	340 000	362 000	384 720
Operational Cost - Licences Motor Vehicle Licence and	3-0 000	302 000	304720
Registrations	138 156	145 435	152 706
Operational Cost - Municipal Services	3 845 933	4 089 477	4 375 497
Operational Cost - Printing, Publications and Books	1 126 061	1 199 052	1 081 038
Operational Cost - Professional Bodies, Membership and	1 120 001	1 155 052	1001050
Subscription	1 457 912	1 556 389	1 643 617
Operational Cost - Registration Fees Professional and	1 457 512	1 350 303	1045017
Regulatory Bodies	101 006	107 077	112 662
Operational Cost - Registration Fees Seminars, Conferences,	101 000	107 077	112 002
Workshops and Events National	626 001	661 321	652 689
Operational Cost - Rewards Incentives	70 000	73 500	77 175
Operational Cost - Samples and Specimens	1 300 000	1 365 000	1 433 250
Operational Cost - Skills Development Fund Levy	1 047 518	1 077 853	1 455 250
Operational Cost - Transport Provided as Part of Departmental	1 047 516	1077855	1 155 502
	12.072	12 017	
Activities Municipal Activities	12 072	12 917	-
Operational Cost - Travel and Subsistence Operational Cost - Uniform and Protective Clothing	2 144 349 574 580	2 280 370 611 901	2 407 290 485 981
- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Operational Cost - Vehicle Tracking	1 500	1 590	1 685
Operational Cost - Wet Fuel	103 258	110 386	116 011
Operational Cost - Workmens Compensation Fund	1 118 043	1 196 306	1 280 047
Operating Leases - Other Assets	150 000	150 000	157 500
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	965 000	1 085 299	926 434
Total Operating Expenditure	189 714 403	202 943 442	215 421 724

Notes on the above items:

- Management resolved that the majority of the line items for operational costs must not be increased and remained unchanged from the adjustment budget of 2019/2020. It is management's view that savings must be identified by the departments to cut down on the operational costs and remain within the parameters of the 2019/2020 allocation.
- R160m is included under Operational cost, this is the expenditure for the Roads section provided by the Department of Public Transport. Garden Route District Municipality has a signed agreement in place to render the road services on behalf of the Department of Public Transport and receive an agency fee.
- The issue of post-retirement benefits for the employees employed to render the Roads service is still in discussion with Province to determine who will be liable for the post-retirement benefits of the roads employees (+R60m total liability). Currently the Department of Public Transport provides the funding for the short term portion of this liability (payable within the next 12 months) from the operating budget of the Roads section.
- Management resolved that the subsistence and travel (S&T) operational cost must be cut by 50% of the adjustment budget for 2019/20 and no increase to be added. Given the current financial constraints, technology, video/teleconferencing should be considered.

Roads agency expenditure

Refer to the previous section where this item was discussed in detail.

OPERATING REVENUE

	Budget	Budget	t Budget	
Revenue	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	
Exchange Revenue - Agency Services	179 200 000	191 744 000	205 166 080	
Exchange Revenue - Interest, Dividend and Rent on Land	17 801 041	19 869 103	23 801 250	
Exchange Revenue - Operational Revenue	3 601 268	4 372 507	4 628 178	
Exchange Revenue - Rental from Fixed Assets	1 614 459	1 711 327	2 314 006	
Exchange Revenue - Sales of Goods and Rendering of Servi	51 524 590	83 064 786	88 082 830	
Non-exchange Revenue - Licences or Permits	111 300	117 978	125 057	
Non-exchange Revenue - Transfers and Subsidies	171 697 000	176 176 000	179 797 000	
Total Revenue	425 549 658	477 055 701	503 914 401	

RSC Replacement Grant

The equitable share over the MTREF period grows very slowly. The RSC levy replacement grant only increases with about 3% per annum, which is not sufficient to ensure the financial sustainability of this municipality, as it is below the annual CPIX. Our limited revenue resources have compelled the municipality to pursue additional income sources in order to deliver the services in the region and this remains a challenge as we have limited own income sources. Turn around strategies are compiled for properties and resorts and alternative revenue enhancement strategies are being explored/ investigated for example becoming a water services authority. A property task team was established by the office of the Municipal Manager and the planning and economic development department is in process of compiling action plans for properties and resorts.

Regional landfill site

The revenue for the regional landfill site has been budgeted for 7 months for 2020/21, and 12 months for the outer years.

Rental from properties

It is envisioned with the turnaround strategy for properties and resorts, that additional funding can be generated from rental of properties.

Interest earned

Interest earned was increased slightly over the MTREF period. Management will review the Investment Strategy to update the approach and alternatives – e.g. all cash not deposited in call accounts at banks for interest, but potentially invest in other assets (as allowed by the MFMA) for higher returns.

Government Grants

Budgeted as per DoRA.

Income from Agency services

Included under this item is the administration fee at 12% of the total allocation received for performing the roads function on behalf of the Department of Public Transport. (12% of R160m = R19.2m). Six percent is received for additional allocations during the financial year.

Sale of goods and services/ Operational revenue

Included under this item is the income from resorts and firefighting income. Additional R3m has been included under Fire Services revenue, it is envisioned that the B-municipalities will share in the standby cost for the aerial support tender that GRDM is in process with.

Turnaround strategy properties/resorts:

A turn-around strategy for properties and resorts is currently being developed to maximise potential for properties and revenue from properties were increased significantly in the outer years as it is envisioned that revenue from properties will increase with the turnaround strategies, the increase is as follow:

Roads Agency Function

As mentioned previously, R 160,000,000 of the Roads agency function has been included in the operating revenue budget.

Operating Deficit:

	Budget Budget		Budget	
High-level Summary	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	
Surplus/(-Deficit) after Capital	- 2 094 870	- 2 239 876	- 852 829	

The budget shows deficits for year 1, 2 and 3. These shortfalls will be funded from cash-backed accumulated surplus reserve in compliance with MFMA s18(1)(b). Council is pursuing numerous projects in line with legislated functions in order to improve the financial outlook by realising alternative revenue streams from projects such as the fresh produce market, the regional landfill site, energy projects and the resorts.

<u>Tariffs</u>

Fire tariffs:

• Tariffs increased with 8% based on the 2020/21 tariffs

Resorts tariffs:

- Tariffs at Calitzdorp Spa was increased by CPI inflation of 4.5%
- Tariffs at De Hoek was increased by CPI inflation of 4.5%
- Tariffs at Swartvlei was increased by CPI inflation of 4.5%
- Tariffs at Victoria Bay was increased by CPI inflation of 4.5%

Other tariffs:

• Increased by CPI of 4.5% for example printing and copying costs

4 LIST OF POLICIES THAT WILL BE INCLUDED IN THE BUDGET:

- a) Supply Chain Mangement Policy
- b) Asset Management Policy
- c) Tariffs Policy
- d) Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy and By-law
- e) Long Term Financial Managmement Policy
- f) Budget policy
- g) Borrowing Policy
- h) Funding and Reserve Policy
- i) Petty Cash Policy
- j) Banking, Cash Management and Investment Policy

The only material changes are proposed on the Funding and Reserve Policy – refer Annexure G.

Capital Budget

The annual capital budget for the financial year 2020/21 MTREF period is as follow:

		Budget	Budget	Budget
Cost Centre	Own Description	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Mayor and Council	Land	5 000 000		
Mayor and Council	Office Furniture	30 000	30 000	30 000
Executive Manager: Corporate				
Services	Office Furniture	30 000	30 000	30 000
Executive Manager: Financial				
Services	Office Furniture	30 000	30 000	30 000
Information technology	IT Equipment	250 000	250 000	250 000
Executive Manager: Planning				
and Development	Office Furniture	30 000	30 000	30 000
Office of the Municipal				
Manager	Office Furniture	30 000	30 000	30 000
Mayor and Council	Office Furniture	30 000	30 000	30 000
Landfill Site	Landfill Site: PPE	1 558 163 000		
		1 563 593 000	430 000	430 000

See comments included under the mayoral speech

3.3 Provision of basic services

The municipality as a category C municipality do not deliver basic services in respect of the following:

- Provision of water services
- Provision of sanitation services
- Provision of refuse
- Provision of electricity

Service that is delivered by the municipality that is essential to the communities of the Garden Route region includes the following:

- GRDM plays a critical role in the delivery of Fire services in the area. This is supported by the fact that a number of mutual aid agreements are in place with different local municipalities to ensure delivery of fire services within their areas. After a 'cost vs benefit' analysis, the municipality are exploring the possibility to adjust the service delivery agreements to ensure a more mutual beneficial agreement for all parties involved. Other alternatives for the fire section operations are being investigated and will be reported to MMF and DCF in due course.
- GRDM has an Air Quality service level agreement with Hessequa Municipality.
- Disaster Management is also a key function performed by the municipality and strive to ensure that a collective effort is implemented in the region.
- Firefighting services are performed by the district municipality

- The provision of Environmental Health practitioners is another key function performed by the district. With the food scarcity crisis and the impact that drought has on the provision of food security the impact this function is performing is of critical importance.
- Regional Waste Site

The municipal budget is to ensure the provision of these services can continue on an uninterrupted basis within the Garden Route District.

3.4 SDBIP and MTREF financial sustainability

The budget that's been tabled is a cash backed budget for the 2020/21 MTREF period and the municipality complies with the Municipal Management Finance Act (MFMA) 56, 2003. The financial sustainability for us as a district municipality is challenging due to the limited revenue sources but Council together with Provincial Government and other district municipalities in the Western Cape are investigating ways for extra revenue sources. After the abolishment of RSC levies, the main source of income for district municipalities are the RSC replacement grant which increases annually $\pm 3\%$.

A district municipality task team for the Western Cape was established. One of the main challenges is the service level agreement with Department of Transport that needs to be revised to clearly define each party's roles and responsibilities as well as the type of service (agency service). Accounting treatment of transactions is another issue that is being addressed by the task team. The issue of responsibility for roads employees was referred during August 2016 for a technical opinion from National Treasury/ Provincial Treasury and the Auditor General by Eden DM, up to date no response has been received with regards to the technical opinion.

The Municipal Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) is compiled to enhance council's ability to measure the impact of the budget on the municipal performance in terms of service delivery and to ensure that the municipality will deliver on its promise to ensure delivery of services to its communities.

Section 4 – Annual Budget Tables

DC4 Garden Route - Table A1 Budget Summary

Outcome Outcome <t< th=""><th>DC4 Garden Route - Table A1 Budget Sum</th><th>nary</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></t<>	DC4 Garden Route - Table A1 Budget Sum	nary									
Ubbits Outcom Outcom<	Description	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ear 2019/20				
Perpent instruct Large -	R thousands				-				-	-	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Shrinc dropped investment revue - <t< td=""><td>Financial Performance</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	Financial Performance										
Invasitantimene 12.27 12.28 13.76 16.76 13.28 14.28 13.28 14.28 13.28 14.28 13.28 14.28 13.28 14.28 13.28 14.28 13.28 14.28 13.28 14.28 13.28 14.28 13.28 14.28 13.28 14.28 13.28 14.28 13.28 14.28 13.28 14.28 13.28 14.28 13.28 14.28		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer conjuned-operational Order on review 147 at 17 208 17 24 bt 17 245 17 24 bt 17 250 17 250 17 27 25 17 25 25 <	•	-	-	-	-				-	-	-
Other surveined 179 80 211 471 214 485 233 81 213 31											18 833
Date Recent scaleding capital transfers and activitudes) 339 662 384 100 447 625 447 723 447 223 447 223 447 234 447 223 447 235 447 056 503 91 Emolyse cols 9.9 C1 100 55 113 30 112 288 112 288 12 288 12 288 12 288 12 288 12 288 12 288 12 288 12 288 12 288 13 30 4 20 4 4 42 34 14 33 30 4 20 4 4 42 34 14 33 30 4 20 4 4 42 34 14 33 30 4 20 4 4 42 34 14 33 30 4 20 4 4 42 34 14 33 30 1 05 5 1 13 5 - - 4 58 57 2 58 57 2 58 57 2 58 57 2 58 57 2 58 57 2 58 57 2 58 57 2 58 57 2 58 57 2 58 57 2 58 57 2 59 75 2 59											
Control Cond											
Employee coise Employee coise Removement of courselves Bernovariant down of the sect Bernovariant down of	Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	339 682	384 100	402 645	417 320	407 223	407 223	407 223	425 550	477 056	503 914
Bernmarken and subsidies - capial (increasing subsidies) (satical / Provincial and Eulard) 10 002 4 661 4 242 (133) 2 209 2 007 (2 007)	contributions)										
Depresentations asset regarment 3106 0000 3172 3477 3424 3424 3424 3424 3424 3424 3424 3424 3424 3424 3424 3424 3424 3424 3424 2424 2424 2424 2424 2424 2424 2424 2424 2424 2424 2424 2424 2424 2424 2424 2424 2424 2424 2425 242555											179 907
Finance and gents 8 -	Remuneration of councillors										14 449
Material of Luis purchases - - - - - 36 4 064 2 424 2 424 3 156 506 0065			3 060	3 172	3 477	3 424	3 424	3 424	3 930	4 205	4 206
Transfer and gene 1315 - - 1965 1968	-	8	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expendure built Expenditure built Expendit built Expenditure built Expenditure built Expend		-	-								3 066
Date Expenditure surplus/Updicity 239 600 279 419 388 600 418 665 405 782 405 782 405 782 407 785 477 645 479 265 507 76 Transfer and subsidies - capital (movelay allocations) (Matoral / Povincial and Daticy) - <	•		-								926
Jurples(Deficit) 10 992 4 681 4 262 (1 336) 2 097 2 097 (2 98)											302 213
Transfers and subcidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and Datics) -	-										
abcoatons () National / Provincial and District) -	Surplus/(Deficit)	10 992	4 681	4 242	(1 336)	2 097	2 097	2 097	(2 095)	(2 240)	(853)
allocation (Proving Dipathmenial Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutors, Private Entropices, Police Corporations, Higher Education(s), & Transfers and subsidies — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_ '
barplas/(Deficit) after capital transfers & 10 982 4 681 4 242 (1 336) 2 097 2 097 (2 240) (855) State of supplas/ (deficit) of associate - <td>allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies -</td> <td>_</td>	allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies -	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
ontributions Share of surplas/ (defci) of associate - <		10.002	4 6 9 1		(1.226)	2 007	2 007	2 007	(2.005)	(2.240)	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate -		10 992	4 00 1	4 242	(1 330)	2 097	2 097	2 097	(2 095)	(2 240)	(000)
barplus(Deficit) for the year 10 992 4 681 4 242 (1 336) 2 097 2 097 (2 095) (2 240) (85 2apital expenditure 6 181 4 677 10 623 6 923 8 564 8 564 1 563 593 430 433 Tansfes recognised - capital - - 4 000 - 3 435 3 435 3 435 -											
capital expenditure & funds sources c		-	-		-	-		-	-	-	
Capital expenditure 6 181 4 677 10 623 6 923 8 564 8 564 1563 93 430 433 Transfers recognised - capital borrowing -<	Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	10 992	4 681	4 242	(1 336)	2 097	2 097	2 097	(2 095)	(2 240)	(853)
Transfers recognised - capital - - 4 000 - 3 435 3 435 3 435 -<	Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Borrowing Internally generated funds of last overse of capital funds - - - - - - 1588 163 5 129 - - - - - 1588 163 5 129 - - - - - - 1588 163 5 129 - - - - 5 129 5 129 5 129 5 129 5 430 430 430 dotal sources of capital funds 6 811 4 677 10 623 6 923 8 564 1563 983 430 430 total sources of capital funds 164 766 178 609 196 625 178 560 172 081 172 081 150 141 186 9774 187 291 187 643 150 141 150 44 150 141 150 44 170 151 171 170 41 172 081 172 081 173 136 171 170 41 172 081 172 081 173 081 171 170 41 172 081 173 136 174 130 171 170 41 172 081 173 031 51 41 186 240 86 240 86 240 86 240 86 240 86 240 86 240 86 240 86 240		6 181							1 563 593	430	430
Internality generated funds 6 181 4 677 6 6 923 5 129 5 129 5 129 5 129 5 129 5 129 5 129 5 129 5 129 5 129 5 129 5 129 5 129 5 129 5 129 5 129 5 129 5 129 5 120 5 120 5 120 5 120 5 120 5 120 5 120 5 120 5 120 5 120 5 120 5 120 5 120 5 120 15 43 33 433	Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	4 000	-	3 435	3 435	3 435	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds 6 181 4 677 10 623 6 923 8 564 8 564 8 564 1 563 593 4 30 4 433 Total current assets 164 766 178 609 196 625 178 560 172 081 172 081 172 081 180 977 1 872 951 1 876 34 Total current assets 288 842 293 385 307 314 292 602 315 014 315 014 316 014 180 977 1 872 951 1 876 34 Total current labilities 44 576 72 878 102 393 82 034 82 420 82 420 87 4604 771 376 752 44 Community wealth/Equity 269 148 245 172 263 560 302 878 318 436 318 436 275 510 275 894 270 48 Stah flow (used) presting (6 329) 19 110 13 793 (755) (13 937) (13 937) 3 677 3 936 546 Net cash from (used) presting (6 329) 19 110 13 793 (755) (14 276) (1276) (15 855 154 555 154 555	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
rinancial position rice rice <thrice< th=""> rice rice<td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>430</td></thrice<>											430
Total current assets 164 766 178 609 196 625 178 650 172 081 172 081 183 355 186 023 190 29 Total current assets 288 842 293 385 307 314 292 602 315 014 315 014 315 014 189 774 187 345 Total current liabilities 139 882 153 943 137 987 86 240 86 240 86 240 86 240 170 3015 171 1704 172 091 Community wealth/Equity 269 148 245 172 263 660 302 878 318 436 318 436 316 345 275 510 275 894 270 48 Cash from (used) investing (6 329) 19 110 13 793 (755) (13 937) (13 937) 3 677 3 936 5 46 Net cash from (used) investing (6 329) 19 109 78 174 303 169 379 154 555 154 555 154 555 154 555 154 555 154 555 154 555 154 555 154 555 154 555 154 555 152 801 156 303 (430) (433) 169 379 154 555	Total sources of capital funds	6 181	4 677	10 623	6 923	8 564	8 564	8 564	1 563 593	430	430
Total current assets 164 766 178 609 196 625 178 650 172 081 172 081 183 355 186 023 190 29 Total current assets 288 842 293 385 307 314 292 602 315 014 315 014 315 014 189 774 187 345 Total current liabilities 139 882 153 943 137 987 86 240 86 240 86 240 86 240 170 3015 171 1704 172 091 Community wealth/Equity 269 148 245 172 263 660 302 878 318 436 318 436 316 345 275 510 275 894 270 48 Cash from (used) investing (6 329) 19 110 13 793 (755) (13 937) (13 937) 3 677 3 936 5 46 Net cash from (used) investing (6 329) 19 109 78 174 303 169 379 154 555 154 555 154 555 154 555 154 555 154 555 154 555 154 555 154 555 154 555 154 555 152 801 156 303 (430) (433) 169 379 154 555	Financial position										
Total current liabilities 44 578 72 878 102 393 82 034 82 420 82 420 82 420 74 604 71 376 75 24 Total non current liabilities 139 882 153 943 137 987 66 240 86 240 86 240 86 240 82 420 74 604 71 376 75 24 Community wealth/Equity 269 148 245 172 263 560 302 878 318 436 316 336 316 336 316 336<		164 766	178 609	196 625	178 550	172 081	172 081	172 081	183 355	186 023	190 296
Total current liabilities 44 578 72 878 102 393 82 034 82 420 82 420 82 420 74 604 71 376 75 24 Total non current liabilities 139 882 153 943 137 987 66 240 86 240 86 240 86 240 82 420 74 604 71 376 75 24 Community wealth/Equity 269 148 245 172 263 560 302 878 318 436 316 336 316 336 316 336<					292 602						1 876 342
Total non current liabilities 139 882 153 943 137 987 86 240 86 240 86 240 1703 015 1711 704 1720 94 Community wealth/Equity 269 148 245 172 263 660 302 878 318 436 318											75 243
Community wealth/Equity 269 148 245 172 263 560 302 878 318 436 318 436 318 436 275 510 275 894 270 48 Cash from (used) operating (6 329) 19 110 13 793 (755) (13 937) (13 937) (13 937) (13 937) 3 677 3 936 5 46 Net cash from (used) investing 6 3500 (4 677) (9 258) 366 (1 276) (1 12 76) (1 56 353) (430) (433) Net cash from (used) investing -<											1 720 915
Cash flows Control Contro Control <thcontrol< th=""> <</thcontrol<>											270 480
Net cash from (used) operating (6 329) 19 110 13 793 (755) (13 937) (13 937) 3 677 3 936 5 46 Net cash from (used) investing (6 350) (4 677) (9 258) 366 (1 276) (1 1276) (1 1276) (1 563 593) (430) (430) Net cash from (used) financing -											
Net cash from (used) investing (6 350) (4 677) (9 928) 366 (1 276) (1 276) (1 276) (1 1 573 593) (430) (433) Net cash from (used) financing - 163 32 366 174 307 174 307 13 957 120 101 17 25 36512 80 512 80 512 80 512		(6 320)	10 110	13 703	(755)	(13 937)	(13 037)	(13 037)	3 677	3 036	5.461
Net cash from (used) financing - 155 8163 - - - 154 555 154 555 154 555 155 8163 - - 161 33 Zash backing/surplus reconciliation - 142 745 169 794 174 303 169 405 154 582 154 582 154 582 152 829 156 334 161 36 Application of cash and investments 2 704 (16 399) 50 663 76 664 74 070 74 070 74 070 74 070 74 070 74 070 74 972 188 972 144 324 144 14 145 982 180 512 80 512 188 872 144 324 144 14 180 92 251 633 251 633 251 633 1810 042 1 809 636 1 809 22 251 633 251 633 251 633 1 810 042 1 809 636 1 809 22 251 633 251 633											(430)
Cash (cash equivalents at the year end 142 719 169 768 174 303 169 379 154 555 154 555 152 801 156 307 161 33 Cash hacking/surplus reconciliation Cash and investments available 142 745 169 794 174 329 169 405 154 582 154 582 154 582 154 582 154 582 155 822 156 334 161 36 Cash and investments available 142 745 169 794 174 329 169 405 154 582 154 582 154 582 154 582 154 582 154 582 156 334 161 36 Application of cash and investments 2 704 (16 399) 50 653 78 654 74 070 74 070 73 957 12 010 172 55 Balance - surplus (shortfall) 140 041 186 192 123 676 90 751 80 512 80 512 80 512 181 042 180 9636 180 922 Depreciation - 3 054 3 062 3 477 3 424 3 424 3 424 3 930 4 205 4 205 Repairs and Maintenance - -		(0 330)	(+ 0//)	(3 230)	- 500	(1270)	(1270)	(12/0)		(430)	(430)
Zash backing/surplus reconciliation Cash and investments available 142 745 169 794 174 329 169 405 154 582 154 582 152 829 156 334 161 36 Application of cash and investments 2 704 (16 399) 50 653 78 654 74 070 74 070 73 957 12 010 17 25 Balance - surplus (shortfall) 140 041 186 192 123 676 90 751 80 512 80 512 80 512 1810 042 1809 636 1 809 22 Asset register summary (WDV) 231 280 - 10 623 229 223 251 633 251 633 251 633 1 810 042 1 809 636 1 809 22 Depreciation - 3 054 3 062 3 477 3 424 3 424 3 930 4 205 4 20 Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets - 5 235 4 897 4 199 4 199 4 199 4 199 4 059 4 276 4 29 rege services - - - - - - - - - - -	· · · ·	142 719	169 768	174 303	169.379	154 555	154 555	154 555		156 307	161 338
Cash and investments available 142 745 169 794 174 329 169 405 154 582 154 582 154 582 152 829 156 334 161 36 Application of cash and investments 2 704 (16 399) 50 653 78 654 74 070 74 070 73 957 12 010 17 25 Balance - surplus (shortfall) 140 041 186 192 123 676 90 751 80 512 80 512 80 512 181 872 144 324 144 11 Asset register summary (WDV) 231 280 - 10 623 229 223 251 633 251 633 251 633 1 810 042 1 809 636 1 809 22 Depreciation - 3 054 3 062 3 477 3 424 3 424 3 424 3 930 4 205 4 205 Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets - 470 1000 2 003 1754 1754 250 250 255 2 55 2 50 2 55 2 50 2 55 2 50 2 55 2 50 2 55 2 50 2 55 2 50 2 55 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>100 100</td> <td></td> <td>100 010</td> <td>101 000</td> <td>101 000</td> <td>101 000</td> <td>102 001</td> <td>100 001</td> <td>101 000</td>			100 100		100 010	101 000	101 000	101 000	102 001	100 001	101 000
Application of cash and investments 2 704 (16 399) 50 653 78 654 74 070 74 070 13 957 12 010 17 25 Balance - surplus (shortfall) 140 041 186 192 123 676 90 751 80 512 80 512 80 512 188 872 144 324 144 11 Asset register summary (WDV) 231 280 - 10 623 229 223 251 633 251 633 251 633 1810 042 1809 636 1809 22 Depreciation - 3 054 3 062 3 477 3 424 3 424 3 430 4 205 </td <td></td>											
Balance - surplus (shortfall) 140 041 186 192 123 676 90 751 80 512 80 512 138 872 144 324 144 11 Asset register summary (WDV) 231 280 - 10 623 229 223 251 633 251 633 251 633 1 810 042 1 809 636 1 809 22 Depreciation - 3 054 3 062 3 477 3 424 3 424 3 424 3 930 4 205 4 205 Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets - 470 1000 2 003 1 754 1 754 1 754 2 50											
Asset management Asset register summary (WDV) 231 280 - 10 623 229 223 251 633 251 633 251 633 1810 042 1 809 636 1 809 22 4 205			· · · /								
Asset register summary (WDV) 231 280 - 10 623 229 223 251 633 251 633 1810 042 1 809 636 1 809 22 Depreciation - 3 054 3 062 3 477 3 424 <td>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</td> <td>140 041</td> <td>186 192</td> <td>123 676</td> <td>90 751</td> <td>80 512</td> <td>80 512</td> <td>80 512</td> <td>138 872</td> <td>144 324</td> <td>144 113</td>	Balance - surplus (shortfall)	140 041	186 192	123 676	90 751	80 512	80 512	80 512	138 872	144 324	144 113
Depreciation - 3 054 3 062 3 477 3 424 3 424 3 424 3 930 4 205 4 20 Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets - 470 1 000 2 003 1 754 1 754 1 754 250 250 255 Repairs and Maintenance - 5 235 4 897 4 199 4 199 4 199 4 059 4 276 4 290 ree services -<	Asset management										
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets - 470 1000 2003 1754 1754 1754 250 250 250 Repairs and Maintenance - 5235 4897 4199 4199 4199 4199 4059 4276 4290 ree services -	Asset register summary (WDV)	231 280	-	10 623	229 223	251 633	251 633	251 633	1 810 042	1 809 636	1 809 229
Repairs and Maintenance - 5 235 4 897 4 199 4 199 4 199 4 199 4 059 4 276 4 299 ree services - <		-	3 054	3 062	3 477	3 424	3 424	3 424	3 930	4 205	4 206
ree services - <t< td=""><td>Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets</td><td>- </td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>250</td></t<>	Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	-									250
Cost of Free Basic Services provided -	Repairs and Maintenance	-	5 235	4 897	4 199	4 199	4 199	4 199	4 059	4 276	4 291
Cost of Free Basic Services provided -	Free services										
Revenue cost of free services provided -			_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Households below minimum service level -				_	_		_	_			
Water: - <td></td>											
Sanitation/sew erage: -			_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Energy:											-
	•			-	_	_	-	-	- 1		-
				-	_	_	-	-	- 1		-

DC4 Garden Route - Table A2 Budgeted	Financia	l Performa	ance (reven	ue and expe	nditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		rrent Year 2019			ledium Term R Inditure Frame	
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand	1	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
Revenue - Functional					-	-				
Governance and administration		187 736	229 916	212 305	217 702	226 156	226 156	217 258	225 665	235 701
Executive and council		187 567	228 590	212 048	216 981	225 435	225 435	217 030	225 421	235 442
Finance and administration		169	1 326	257	721	721	721	228	244	258
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		7 234	6 921	9 993	8 856	8 802	8 802	9 330	9 810	10 785
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		7 000	6 713	8 896	8 406	8 166	8 166	8 656	9 096	10 027
Public safety		-	-	658	-		-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Health		234	208	439	450	636	636	674	714	757
Economic and environmental services		144 713	145 314	177 236	160 105	164 051	164 051	160 111	171 318	183 309
Planning and dev elopment		_	_	1 672	-	-	_	-	-	-
Road transport		144 498	145 000	175 080	160 000	163 946	163 946	160 000	171 200	183 184
Environmental protection		215	314	484	105	105	105	111	118	125
Trading services			1 950	835	30 657	8 215	8 215	38 850	70 263	74 120
Energy sources		_	_	-	-		-		-	
Water management		_	_	_			_			
Waste water management			_	_	-	-	_	-		
Waste management			1 950	835	- 30 657	8 215	- 8 215	38 850	70 263	74 120
Other	4	_	1 350	000	50 057	0 2 1 3	0215	30 030	- 10 203	74 120
Total Revenue - Functional	2	339 683	384 100	400 370	417 320	407 223	407 223	425 550	477 056	503 914
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		99 354	114 375	123 554	126 483	130 757	130 757	127 692	134 673	142 415
Executive and council		50 378	44 720	44 144	45 692	52 593	52 593	48 915	51 758	55 113
Finance and administration				44 144 76 860				46 915	80 032	84 241
Internal audit		48 976	67 115	2 550	78 090 2 702	75 590	75 590	2 701	2 883	3 061
		-	2 540 81 927	2 550 90 298	79 377	2 573 78 586	2 573 78 586	85 083	89 824	92 642
Community and public safety		66 398		90 296 20 403	9 814	10 768	10 768	12 914		12 305
Community and social services		-	11 727					-	11 606	
Sport and recreation		10 905	12 640	12 767	13 225	12 592	12 592	13 494	14 351	14 210
Public safety		29 053	27 498	27 288	25 301	24 226	24 226	25 863	28 550	29 327
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		26 440	30 062	29 841	31 037	31 000	31 000	32 812	35 316	36 800
Economic and environmental services		157 715	176 412	178 859	176 200	179 801	179 801	173 137	185 081	197 009
Planning and development		9 775	5 630	8 640	9 147	8 288	8 288	6 462	6 856	6 442
Road transport		146 218	168 320	166 635	163 468	168 004	168 004	163 345	174 679	186 813
Environmental protection		1 721	2 462	3 585	3 585	3 509	3 509	3 330	3 546	3 753
Trading services		3 263	3 839	5 018	33 470	13 204	13 204	39 429	67 273	70 469
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		344	18	10	10	9	9	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		2 919	3 821	5 008	33 460	13 195	13 195	39 429	67 273	70 469
Other	4	-	2 866	674	3 126	2 777	2 777	2 303	2 444	2 233
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	326 729	379 419	398 403	418 656	405 126	405 126	427 645	479 296	504 767
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		12 954	4 682	1 966	(1 336)	2 098	2 098	(2 095)	(2 240)	(853)

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cur	rent Year 2019	/20		edium Term R nditure Frame	
		A 11/2 1	A 11/2 1	A 114 1	<u>.</u>			•		
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Ű	Budget Year	, s
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		187 567	229 035	232 074	216 981	225 435	225 435	217 030	225 421	235 442
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		166	880	198	721	721	721	228	244	258
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Health		234	208	221	450	636	636	674	714	757
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		7 000	6 713	7 820	8 406	8 166	8 166	8 656	9 096	10 027
Vote 9 - Waste Management		-	1 950	-	30 657	8 215	8 215	38 850	70 263	74 120
Vote 10 - Roads Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Environment Protection		215	314	333	105	105	105	111	118	125
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function		144 498	145 000	162 000	160 000	163 946	163 946	160 000	171 200	183 184
Vote 15 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue by Vote	2	339 683	384 100	402 645	417 320	407 223	407 223	425 550	477 056	503 914
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		50 378	47 274	46 981	51 456	56 373	56 373	52 348	55 370	58 974
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		19 297	20 362	24 519	21 608	23 173	23 173	24 275	24 748	26 197
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		29 679	39 345	41 210	42 339	41 413	41 413	40 972	43 946	45 994
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		9 775	16 688	22 739	24 234	22 806	22 806	22 417	21 489	21 596
Vote 5 - Public Safety		29 053	35 010	41 369	32 060	30 946	30 946	33 022	36 221	37 462
Vote 6 - Health		26 440	33 479	33 581	33 212	33 105	33 105	35 012	37 671	39 299
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		10 905	12 640	12 767	13 225	12 592	12 592	13 494	14 351	14 210
Vote 9 - Waste Management		2 919	3 821	5 008	33 460	13 195	13 195	39 429	67 273	70 469
Vote 10 - Roads Transport		1 720	3 320	4 225	3 468	4 058	4 058	3 345	3 479	3 629
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		-	-	(7)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water		344	18	18	10	9	9	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Environment Protection		1 721	2 461	3 585	3 585	3 509	3 509	3 330	3 546	3 753
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function		144 498	165 000	162 410	160 000	163 946	163 946	160 000	171 200	183 184
Vote 15 - Electricity		_	_	_	_	_	_	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	326 729	379 419	398 403	418 656	405 126	405 126	427 645	479 296	504 767
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	12 954	4 681	4 242	(1 336)	2 098	2 098	(2 095)	(2 240)	(853)

DC4 Garden Route - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

DC4 Garden Route - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	,	Current Ye	ar 2019/20			edium Term R	
										nditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	-	-	-	5 800	5 800	5 800	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		650	3 507	3 846	1 593	1 523	1 523	1 523	1 614	1 711	2 314
Interest earned - external investments		12 927	12 084	15 715	16 893	13 293	13 293	13 293	14 091	15 937	18 833
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1 177	846	897	964	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 710	3 933	4 969
Dividends received					-	_	-	r	- L	· _	r _
Fines, penalties and forfeits					-	_	r _	r		r _	r _
Licences and permits		215	314	333	105	105	105	105	111	118	125
Agency services		15 162	15 300	21 062	23 015	185 561	185 561	185 561	179 200	191 744	205 166
Transfers and subsidies		147 547	160 545	172 435	165 426	174 749	174 749	174 749	174 269	178 902	182 687
Other revenue	2	162 005	191 504	184 358	205 672	22 692	22 692	22 692	52 554	84 711	89 821
Gains	-	102 000	101 004	4 000	3 652	22 002	22 032		02 004	-	00 021
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers		339 682	384 100	402 645	417 320	407 223	407 223	407 223	425 550	477 056	503 914
and contributions)		333 002	504 100	402 045	417 520	407 225	407 225	407 225	423 330	4// 050	303 314
Expenditure By Type	2	173 047	128 751	140 534	144 964	146 256	146 256	146 256	160 416	168 963	179 907
Employ ee related costs Remuneration of councillors	2	9 421	126 751	140 534	12 828	146 256	140 200	140 200	13 360	13 894	1/9 907
Debt impairment	3	4 376	1 522	1 601	1 721	3 594	3 594	3 594	13 300	1 970	2 108
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	3 106	3 060	3 172	3 477	3 424	3 424	3 424	3 930	4 205	4 206
Finance charges		8							-	-	-
Bulk purchases	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	8			36	4 084	2 424	2 424	2 424	3 159	3 354	3 066
Contracted services		30 348	23 330	50 354	46 505	31 436	31 436	31 436	57 906	86 561	87 777
Transfers and subsidies		1 315	-	-	1 965	1 636	1 636	1 636	965	1 085	926
Other expenditure	4, 5	106 800	211 942	190 773	203 113	203 528	203 528	203 528	186 067	199 264	212 328
Losses		269							-	-	-
Total Expenditure		328 690	379 419	398 403	418 656	405 126	405 126	405 126	427 645	479 296	504 767
Surplus/(Deficit)		10 992	4 681	4 242	(1 336)	2 097	2 097	2 097	(2 095)	(2 240)	(853)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary											
allocations) (National / Provincial and District)											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary											
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental											
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,											
Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher											
Educational Institutions)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
										1	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)									-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		10 992	4 681	4 242	(1 336)	2 097	2 097	2 097	(2 095)	(2 240)	(853)
contributions											
Tax ation		10 992	4 681	4 242	(4.220)	2 097	2 097	2 097	(2.005)	(2 240)	(053)
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation Attributable to minorities		10 992	4 001	4 242	(1 336)	2 09/	2 09/	2 09/	(2 095)	(2 240)	(853)
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		10 992	4 681	4 242	(1 336)	2 097	2 097	2 097	(2 095)	(2.240)	(853)
	7	10 992	4 001	4 242	(1 3 3 6)	2 09/	2 09/	2 09/	(2 092)	(2 240)	(003)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	\vdash	10 992	4 681	4 242	(1 336)	2 097	2 097	2 097	(2 095)	(2 240)	(853)
Surprus/(Dentity for the year		10 392	4 001	4 242	(1 330)	2 09/	2 09/	2 097	(2 095)	(2 240)	(000)

A5 budget schedule: capital

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ar 2019/20			ledium Term R Inditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2	2 400	404	20	500				F 000		
Vote 1 - Executive and Council Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		3 198 69	421	30 42	500	-	-	-	5 000	1 -	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		1 277	1 633	2 428	1 503	1 243	1 243	1 243	250	250	250
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		12	64	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety		507	1 319	4 713	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Health		253	31	2 343	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		489	1 100	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Waste Management Vote 10 - Roads Transport		374	_	-	-	-	-	-	1 558 163		_
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		
Vote 12 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Environment Protection		-	109	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	6 181	4 677	10 623	4 003	1 243	1 243	1 243	1 563 413	250	250
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	124	124	124	90	90	90
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	5	5	5	30	30	30
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	-	-	70	478	478	478	60	60	60
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	- 400	22 3 835	22 3 835	22 3 835	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety Vote 6 - Health			_	-	400 2 300	3 835 2 300	3 835 2 300	3 835 2 300	-	1 1	-
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		_	_	_	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	_	-	_
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		_	-	-	-	500	500	500	-	- 1	-
Vote 9 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	30	30	30	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Roads Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Environment Protection		-	-	-	150	28	28	28	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Vote 15 - Electricity Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	2 920	7 322	7 322	7 322	- 180	- 180	- 180
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		6 181	4 677	10 623	6 923	8 564	8 564	8 564	1 563 593	430	430
Capital Expenditure - Functional Governance and administration		4 544	2 054	2 500	2 073	1 849	1 849	1 849	5 430	430	430
Executive and council		3 199	398	2 428	500	80	80	80	5 060		450
Finance and administration		1 345	1 633	72	1 573	1 769	1 769	1 769	370	370	370
Internal audit			24	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		1 251	2 450	8 056	4 700	6 635	6 635	6 635	-	-	-
Community and social services		2				-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		489	1 100	1 000	0.400	500	500	500	-	-	-
Public safety Housing		507	1 319	4 713	2 400	3 835	3 835 -	3 835		_	_
Health		253	31	2 343	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	_	_	_
Economic and environmental services		12	173	67	150	50	50	50	-	-	-
Planning and development		12	64	37		22	22	22	-	-	-
Road transport						-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection			109	30	150	28	28	28	-	-	-
Trading services		374	-	-	-	30	30	30	1 558 163	-	-
Energy sources							-	-	-	-	-
Water management							-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management Waste management		374				30	- 30	- 30	- 1 558 163	_	-
Other		5/4				50	- 30 -	- 30		• I	• I
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	6 181	4 677	10 623	6 923	8 564	8 564	8 564	1 563 593	430	430
Funded by:	-										
National Government				4 000		1 750	1 750	1 750			
Provincial Government						1 685	1 685	1 685			
District Municipality						-	-				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial											
allocations) (National / Provincial											
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-											
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non- profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public											
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non- profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	4			4 000	_		3 435	3 435	_		
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non- profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) Transfers recognised - capital	4	-	-	4 000		_ 3 435	3 435	3 435		-	-
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non- profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	4	6 181	4 677	4 000	6 923	- 3 435 5 129	3 435 5 129	3 435 5 129	1 558 163 5 430	- 430	- 430

DC4 Garden Route - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ear 2019/20			edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
ASSETS											
Current assets Cash		142 719	169 768	174 303	169 379	154 555	154 555	154 555	152 801	156 307	161 338
	1	142 / 19					104 000	104 000			101 330
Call investment deposits Consumer debtors		- 5 488	-	-	-	- 8 098	8 098	- 8 098		-	-
Other debtors	L'	9 622	2 181	16 205	2 312	2 312	2 312	2 312	23 956	22 758	21 620
Current portion of long-term receivables		3 805	3 227	3 550	3 324	3 878	3 878	3 878	3 867	4 099	4 345
Inventory	2	3 131	3 4 3 3	2 568	3 536	3 239	3 239	3 239	2 731	2 859	2 993
Total current assets	-	164 766	178 609	196 625	178 550	172 081	172 081	172 081	183 355	186 023	190 296
Non current assets	-										
Long-term receivables		-	59 717	61 508	63 353	63 353	63 353	63 353	59 705	63 288	67 085
Investments		26	26	26	26	27	27	27	27	27	27
Investment property		85 533	85 712	84 677	83 831	86 044	86 044	86 044	86 108	86 969	87 839
Investment in Associate		00 000	00712	-	00 00 1	00 044	00 044	00 044	00 100	00 000	0, 000
Property, plant and equipment	3	143 928	146 146	159 740	143 644	163 677	163 677	163 677	1 721 794	1 720 427	1 719 046
Biological	·										
Intangible		1 819	1 784	1 363	1 748	1 912	1 912	1 912	2 139	2 239	2 345
Other non-current assets		57 536									
Total non current assets	-	288 842	293 385	307 314	292 602	315 014	315 014	315 014	1 869 774	1 872 951	1 876 342
TOTAL ASSETS		453 608	471 994	503 940	471 152	487 095	487 095	487 095	2 053 129	2 058 974	2 066 638
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank ov erdraft	1										
Borrow ing	4	-	-	857	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits						386	386	386			
Trade and other pay ables	4	15 751	44 578	71 843	51 753	51 753	51 753	51 753	37 449	31 991	33 495
Provisions		28 827	28 300	29 692	30 281	30 281	30 281	30 281	37 155	39 385	41 748
Total current liabilities		44 578	72 878	102 393	82 034	82 420	82 420	82 420	74 604	71 376	75 243
Non current liabilities											
Borrow ing		-	-	591	1 462	1 462	1 462	1 462	1 558 191	1 558 191	1 558 191
Provisions		139 882	153 943	137 396	84 778	84 778	84 778	84 778	144 823	153 513	162 724
Total non current liabilities	-	139 882	153 943	137 987	86 240	86 240	86 240	86 240	1 703 015	1 711 704	1 720 915
TOTAL LIABILITIES		184 460	226 822	240 380	168 274	168 660	168 660	168 660	1 777 619	1 783 080	1 796 158
NET ASSETS	5	269 148	245 172	263 560	302 878	318 435	318 435	318 435	275 510	275 894	270 480
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	1										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		241 420	216 826	235 253	271 173	288 436	288 436	288 436	253 832	250 440	241 251
Reserves	4	27 728	28 346	28 307	31 705	30 000	30 000	30 000	21 678	25 454	29 229
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	269 148	245 172	263 560	302 878	318 436	318 436	318 436	275 510	275 894	270 480
ICIAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUIT	1,2	203 140	245 172	203 300	302 0/0	510 430	510 430	510 430	213 310	213 094	210 400

DC4 Garden Route - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ar 2019/20			edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates									-	-	-
Service charges		151 710	000.005	044.405	000 005	007.000	007.000	0.07.000	-	-	-
Other rev enue	1	154 746 147 547	208 325 153 325	214 495 172 435	230 385 165 426	207 930	207 930	207 930 174 749	233 480 174 269	278 284	297 426 182 687
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	147 547	153 325	172 435	165 426	174 749	174 749			178 902	182 687
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital Interest	'	14 103	- 12 930	- 15 715	- 16 893	(0) 13 293	(0) 13 293	(0) 13 293	- 17 801	 19 869	23 801
Dividends		14 103	12 930	15715	10 093	15 295	15 295	15 295	17 001	19 009	23 001
Payments					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Suppliers and employees		(322 716)	(355 470)	(388 852)	(411 494)	(405 126)	(405 126)	(405 126)	(420 908)	(472 035)	(497 527)
Finance charges		(322 7 10)	(000 470)	(300 032)	(411434)	(403 120)	(403 120)	(403 120)	(420 300)	(472 033)	(437 327)
Transfers and Grants	1	(0)			(1 965)	(4 784)	(4 784)	(4 784)	(965)	(1 085)	(926)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVIT	IES	(6 329)	19 110	13 793	(755)	(13 937)	(13 937)	(13 937)	3 677	3 936	5 461
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE				3 156	3 652	3 652	3 652	3 652	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		(169)		(1 791)	3 636	3 636	3 636	3 636	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments					-				-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(6 181)	(4 677)	(10 623)	(6 923)	(8 564)	(8 564)	()	(1 563 593)	(430)	(430)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITI	ËS	(6 350)	(4 677)	(9 258)	366	(1 276)	(1 276)	(1 276)	(1 563 593)	(430)	(430)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans									-	-	-
Borrow ing long term/refinancing									1 558 163	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits									-	-	-
Payments											
Repay ment of borrow ing									-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVIT	ES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 558 163	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(12 678)	14 434	4 535	(389)	(15 213)	(15 213)	(15 213)	(1 753)	3 506	5 031
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	155 397	155 334	169 768	169 768	169 768	169 768	169 768	154 555	152 801	156 307
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	142 719	169 768	174 303	169 379	154 555	154 555	154 555	152 801	156 307	161 338

DC4 Garden Route - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	2040/20		2020/21 M	edium Term R	evenue &
Description	Rei	2010/17	2017/10	2010/19		Current re	2019/20		Expe	nditure Frame	work
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
r ulousallu		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	142 719	169 768	174 303	169 379	154 555	154 555	154 555	152 801	156 307	161 338
Other current investments > 90 days		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	26	26	26	26	27	27	27	27	27	27
Cash and investments available:		142 745	169 794	174 329	169 405	154 582	154 582	154 582	152 829	156 334	161 365
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		4 535	4 535	20 020	14 933	14 933	14 933	14 933	6 894	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	(1 831)	(20 934)	(27 367)	(28 572)	(33 157)	(33 157)	(33 157)	(51 798)	(52 856)	(53 753)
Other provisions				29 692	30 281	30 281	30 281	30 281	37 155	39 385	41 748
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	26	27	27	27	27	27	27
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5			28 307	61 986	61 986	61 986	61 986	21 678	25 454	29 229
Total Application of cash and investments:		2 704	(16 399)	50 653	78 654	74 070	74 070	74 070	13 957	12 010	17 252
Surplus(shortfall)		140 041	186 192	123 676	90 751	80 512	80 512	80 512	138 872	144 324	144 113

DC4 Garden Route - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019	0/20		ledium Term I enditure Fram	
R thousand		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	-	Budget Year	-
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
Total New Assets	1	4 199	3 357	9 623	4 920	6 810	6 810	1 563 343	180	180
Roads Infrastructure	1'	4155			4 320			1 303 343	-	_
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	_
Electrical Infrastructure		_	_	-	_	-	-	-	_	_
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	250		-	- 1	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-		1 558 163	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		-	250	-	-	-	-	1 558 163	-	-
Community Facilities		454	310	-	2 000	-		-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets		454	310	-	2 000	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings		3 160	300	2 330	2 450	2 473	2 473	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	2 473	-	-	-
Other Assets		3 160	300	2 330	2 450	2 473		-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	_	-		_	_	_
Servitudes						- 28	- 28			
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	20	20		-	-
Intangible Assets		-				- 20				30
Computer Equipment		- 105	727	2 264 295	- 70	192	- 192	30 150	30	150
Furniture and Office Equipment		480	138	711	400	383	383	150		-
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets		-	1 450	4 023	-	3 735	3 735	5 000	-	-
Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	-	470	-	1 503	1 254	1 254	250	250	250
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	- 150		-	-	-	-	-	_
Operational Buildings Housing		-	150	-	-	-	-	-	_	-
Other Assets		-	- 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_			_	-		_		_
Servitudes					_			-	_	_
Licences and Rights					_			_		
Intangible Assets			-		-		-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		_	125		1 503	1 254	1 254	250	250	25
Furniture and Office Equipment		_	30		1 505	- 12,34	- 1234	230	200	- 25
Machinery and Equipment										_
					_				-	-
Transport Assets Land		-	165	-	-	-	-	-		
Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-			-		-	-	_	

Total Unwerding of Existing Assots	6			1 000	500	500	500			
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets Roads Infrastructure	0		_	1 000	500	500	500	_		
Storm water Infrastructure			_	_	_			_		
Electrical Infrastructure								_		
Water Supply Infrastructure			_					_		
Sanitation Infrastructure				_	_			_		
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-		_			_	-	
Rail Infrastructure			-	_	_			_	-	
		-	-	-	_		-	_	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	_			_	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-					-	
Infrastructure		_	_	1 000	_	-	1 -	-	1 -	-
Community Facilities		_	_	1 000	_	500		_		_
Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	1 000		500	500 500		-	
Community Assets		-		- 1000	-			-		-
Heritage Assets		-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating			_	-	_			_		-
Non-revenue Generating					-		-			
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	4 199	3 827	10 623	6 923	8 564	8 564	1 563 593	430	430
Roads Infrastructure	1			10 020	-	-			_	-
Storm water Infrastructure		_	_	_	-	-	l _	_	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			_	_	_		1 - 1	_		
Water Supply Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	-	I _	_		
Sanitation Infrastructure		_	250	_	_	-		_		_
Solid Waste Infrastructure		_		_	_	-	I _	1 558 163		-
Rail Infrastructure		_	-	_	_	-				_
Coastal Infrastructure		_	_	_	_	-	-	_	_	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Infrastructure		-	250		_	-	-	1 558 163		-
Community Facilities		454	310	1 000	2 000		1 -			
-		404	310	1 000	2 000	500	500	_		-
Sport and Recreation Facilities Community Assets		454	- 310	- 1 000	2 000	500	500	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	1		510	,	2 000			_		_
Revenue Generating	1		_	_	_		_	_		
Non-revenue Generating			_	_	_	-		_		
Investment properties			-	-				-	-	-
Operational Buildings		3 160	450	2 330	_ 2 950	2 473	2 473	_		_
Housing		5 100	400	2 330	2 950	2413	24/3	_		
Other Assets		3 160	- 450	2 330	2 950	2 473	2 473	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		5 100	450	2 330	2 930	24/3	2 4/3	_	- 1	
Servitudes		_	_	-	-		- 1	- 1	- 1	-
	1		_	-	_	- 28	28	_		-
Licences and Rights	1			-		28	20			
Intangible Assets	1	-	-		-			-	-	-
Computer Equipment		<u> </u>	852	2 264	1 503	1 254	1 254	280	280	280
Furniture and Office Equipment		105	212	295	70	192	192	150	150	150
Machinery and Equipment		480	138	711	400	383	383	-	-	-
Transport Assets	1	-	1 615	4 023	-	3 735	3 735	-	-	-
Land	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-	-
	1				_		I _	I _		- 1
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-		-	-	-	-		_	

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	231 280	-	10 623	229 223	251 633	251 633	1 810 042	1 809 636	1 809 229
Roads Infrastructure		61								
Storm water Infrastructure										
Electrical Infrastructure										
Water Supply Infrastructure Sanitation Infrastructure										
Solid Waste Infrastructure										
Rail Infrastructure										
Coastal Infrastructure										
Information and Communication Infrastructure										
Infrastructure		61	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		824		1 000	_					
Heritage Assets		85 533								
Investment properties		143 044		2 330	83 831	86 044	86 044	86 108	86 969	87 839
Other Assets					143 644	163 677	163 677	1 721 794	1 720 427	1 719 046
Biological or Cultivated Assets		1 819								
Intangible Assets					1 748	1 912	1 912	2 139	2 239	2 345
Computer Equipment				2 264						
Furniture and Office Equipment				295						
Machinery and Equipment				711						
Transport Assets				4 023						
Land										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	231 280	-	10 623	229 223	251 633	251 633	1 810 042	1 809 636	1 809 229
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		-	8 289	7 959	7 676	7 623	7 623	7 989	8 481	8 497
Depreciation	7	-	3 054	3 062	3 477	3 424	3 424	3 930	4 205	4 206
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	-	5 235	4 897	4 199	4 199	4 199	4 059	4 276	4 291
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	197	201	110
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	218	221	179
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	_	-		[_	-	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure			_	_		_		_	_	
Infrastructure			-	-	-	-		415	422	289
Community Facilities			1 455	2 524	630	630	630	75	79	83
Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	1 035	- 2 024	1 260	1 260	1 260	1 320	1 380	1 388
Community Assets		-	2 491	2 524	1 890	1 890	1 890	1 395	1 459	1 471
Heritage Assets			_	_	_	-	-	_	_	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	1 567	19	1 680	1 680	1 680	959	1 030	1 086
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	1 567	19	1 680	1 680	1 680	959	1 030	1 086
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	1 178	755	-	-	-	53	56	59
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	145	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	447	-	-	-	180	189	198
Transport Assets		-	-	1 007	630	630	630	1 057	1 120	1 187
Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
										-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	-	-	8 289	7 959	7 676	7 623	7 623	7 989	8 481	8 497
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total			12,3%	9,4%	28,9%	20,5%	20,5%	0,0%	58, 1%	58, 1%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of depre	ecn	0,0%	15,4%	32,7%	57,6%	51,2%	51,2%	6,4%	5,9%	5,9%
R&M as a % of PPE Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		0,0% 0.0%	3,6% 0,0%	3,1% 56.0%	2,9% 3,0%	2,6% 2,0%	2,6% 2,0%	0,2% 0,0%	0,2% 0,0%	0,2% 0,0%

DC4 Garden Route - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

DC4 Garden Route - Table ATU Basic service delivery measurement		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019	9/20		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
Description	Ref				Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
Household service targets	1									
<u>Water:</u>										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside y ard (but not in dw elling)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	_	-	-	_	_			_
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sew erage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total							-			
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-		-		-
Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		_	_	_	_	_	-		-	_
Other energy sources		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		_	_	-	_	_	_	-	_	_
Removed less frequently than once a week		_	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kw h per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kw h per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

PART 2 SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

Section 5 - Budget assumptions

The municipality implemented the following in the compilation of the annual budget in collaboration with circular 98 and 99, issued by National Treasury.

The salary related budget was increased with an increment of 7,25% for the 2020/21 MTREF period.

The percentage increases used for the 2020/21 and outer years for other expenditure budget items were between 0-6%.

Subsistence and travel was cut by 50% of the adjustment budget amount with 0% increase.

Refer to section 3 and 4 for detail of budget assumptions for operating revenue, operating expenditure and capital budget.

Section 6 – Budget Funding

The draft budget is funded with realistically anticipated income/accumulated reserves/PPP funding.

Section 7 – Expenditure on allocations and grant programmes

All grant allocations as promulgated in the Division of Revenue Bill, 2020, National – and Provincial gazettes was included in the budget for the MTREF period 2020/21 -2022/23.

Section 8 – Grants made by the municipality

The municipality (due to its financial position) made no grants.

Section 9 – Councillor Allowances and employee benefits

The remuneration of councillors was done in accordance with the gazetted limits and provisions have been set out in the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers, Act 20 of 1998. The councillors are remunerated on a Grade 5 municipality. Refer to previous section in report on employee related costs.

Section 10 – Service delivery and budget implementation plan

The draft service delivery plan are drawn up and will be submitted to council by the performance management unit.

Section 11 – Capital expenditure

Capital projects as per capital list in previous section.

Section 12- Municipal Manager's Quality Certificate

NAVRAE: ENQUIRIES:	JW De Jager	
KONTAKNR CONTACT NO	044 803 1449	
VERW: REF:	6/18/7/2020-2021	Garden Route
KANTOOR: OFFICES:	George	DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY I UMASIPALA WESITHILI I DISTRIKSMUNISIPALITEIT
DATUM DATE	20 March 2020	
	QU	ALITY CERTIFICATE

I Monde Stratu, municipal manager of Garden Route District Municipality, hereby certify that the <u>Draft</u> <u>Annual Budget 2020/2021 MTREF</u> and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act.

Print Name MONDE STRATY

Accounting Officer of GARDEN ROUTE DISTICT MUNICIPALITY (DC4).

Signature

GARDEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY | PO Box 12, George, 6530; 54 York Street, George, 6530 | Tel: 044 803 1300 | Fax: 086 555 6303 | E-mail: info@gardendoute.gov.za| www.gardenroute.gov.za

ANNEXURE A SUPPORTING BUDGET TABLES

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA1 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SAT Suppo	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ear 2019/20			ledium Term F enditure Frame	
	Rer	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates									L.		Ĺ
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and											[
rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)											
Net Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue											r
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per									•	•	F
indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per											
indigent household per month)		_	_	_	-	_	_		-	- 1	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue									-		L
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per											[
indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per											
indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue										r	r
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation										7	
service to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation											[
service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue											
Total landfill revenue						5 800	5 800	5 800			
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a											
week to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a											
week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue	1	-	-	-	-	5 800	5 800	5 800	-	-	-
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel Levy											
Other Revenue		5 933	4 074						52 554	84 711	89 821
Roads Agency Function		144 498	165 000	162 000	160 017	(0)		(0)			
Resorts		6 919	6 713	7 814	11 447	11 072	11 072	11 072			
Health / Fire Lev y Contributions Muncipalities and products		4 291 7	5 513 1 826	12 524 738	4 450	4 264	4 264	4 264			
Sundry Income		222	5 369	612	2 195	835	835	835			
Public Contributions and Donated PPE			17	- 512	- 2 135			- 555			
Landfill site			1 528	-	26 843	5 800	5 800	5 800			
Task Contributions: Municipalities	1	5	446	473	508	508	508	508			
		5	110								
Seta: Reimbursements			880	198	213	213	213	213			
	1	130 162 005			213 205 672	213 _ 22 692	213 _ 22 692	213 - 22 692	52 554	84 711	89 821

		,									
EXPENDITURE ITEMS: Employee related costs					-	-					
Basic Salaries and Wages Pension and UIF Contributions	2	128 612 10 562	75 454 15 776	64 380 43 224	91 224 14 463	90 016 14 613	90 016 14 613	90 016 14 613	98 590 15 636	103 221 16 766	109 414 17 772
Medical Aid Contributions		9 022	10 206	10 173	14 463	11 002	11 002	11 002	11 772	12 549	13 804
Overtime Performance Bonus		2 631 479	2 590 554	2 690 480	-	3 275 901	3 275 901	3 275 901	3 504	3 749	3 974
Motor Vehicle Allow ance		6 167	5 567	4 291	-	1 152	1 152	1 152	8 115	8 727	9 209
Cellphone Allow ance Housing Allow ances		6 803	174 969	145 488	-	191 6 965	191 6 965	191 6 965	204 1 391	219 1 484	232 1 573
Other benefits and allow ances		2 652	3 557	6 820	- 19 685	11 309	11 309	11 309	12 912	13 594	· 14 410
Payments in lieu of leave Long service awards		6 127 1 125	5 335 525	-	-	(1 600)	(1 600)	(1 600)		-	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	4 863	8 043	7 843	8 432	8 432	8 432	8 432	8 292	8 653	9 519
sub-tota Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE	1 5	173 047	128 751	140 534	144 964	146 256	146 256	146 256	160 416	168 963	179 907
Total Employee related costs	1	173 047	128 751	140 534	144 964	146 256	146 256	146 256	160 416	168 963	179 907
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment Lease amortisation		3 106	3 060	3 172	3 477	3 424	3 424	3 424	3 930	4 205	4 206
Capital asset impairment											
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	3 106	3 060	3 172	3 477	3 424	3 424	3 424	3 930	4 205	4 206
Bulk purchases					• …	•					
Electricity Bulk Purchases											
Water Bulk Purchases Total bulk purchases	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		1 315	-	-	1 965	1 636	1 636	1 636	965	1 085	926
Non-cash transfers and grants	1	- 1 315	-	-	- 1 965	- 1 636	- 1 636	- 1 636	- 965	- 1 085	- 926
Total transfers and grants Contracted services	1	1 315	-	-	1 965	1 636	1 636	1 636	965	1 085	926
Outsourced Services									3 322	4 156	3 184
Consultants and Professional Services Contractors				50 354					47 475 7 109	74 652 7 752	77 030 7 563
Executive and Council		15 767	694	50/354	234	5 316	5 316	5 316	7 109	1152	/ 303
Finance and Administration Community and Social Services		3 361	4 733 5 488		11 953 320	10 708 266	10 708 266	10 708 266			
Road Transport		1 700	3 320		3 468	4 058	4 058	4 058			
Internal Audit Planning and Development		1 850	50 1 156		245 1 915	135 1 922	135 1 922	135 1 922			
Other			-		-	-	-	-			
Public Safety Health		4 799 291	4 919 393		3 650 250	3 456 75	3 456 75	3 456 75			
Sport and Recreation		1 204	522		2 497	2 151	2 151	2 151			
Waste Management Water Management		1 251	1 950		21 394	2 841	2 841	2 841			
Environmental Protection		126	105		554	487	487	487			
Tourism Total contracted services		30 348	23 330	50 354	25 46 505	21 31 436	21 31 436	21 31 436	57 906	86 561	87 777
Other Expenditure By Type		30 340	23 330	50 554	40 303	31 430	31 430	31 430	57 900	00 301	0////
Collection costs											
Contributions to 'other' provisions			2 753		9 615	7 500	7 500	7 500	739	1 336	1 409
Audit fees			3 049	2 401	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 900	1 950	2 000	2 100
Other Expenditure		155	7 443	1 684							
Operational Cost Operating Leases									399 304	404 312	424 327
Advertisements Achievements and Awards		853	852	391	2 920 195	2 695 195	2 695 195	2 695 195	1 224 150	1 289 159	1 015 169
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold					70	70	70	70			
Bank Costs Courier and Delivery Services		242	-	158	158 102	158 102	158 102	158 102	158	169	177
Cleaning Services					211	211	211	211	191	203	214
Deeds Domestic Expenses		286	398	785	54 -	54 -	54 -	54 -	9	10	10
Drivers Licences and Permits					312	312	312	312	26	27	29
Entertainment External Computer Service Fees		20	3	73	69 1 517	62 1 517	62 1 517	62 1 517	74 2 871	79 3 028	83 3 180
Full Time Union Representative		-	-	70	70	70	70	70	75	79	83
Hire Charges Hygiene Services					833 -	833 -	833	833 -	917	1 004	1 100
Insurance		395	991	473	1 597	1 360	1 360	1 360	1 633	1 718	1 808
Laboratory Tests Licenses and Registrations		809 1 604	1 299	1 015 507	1 300 1 509	1 300 1 509	1 300 1 509	1 300 1 509	1 300 927	1 365 985	1 433 993
Legal Fees		1 028	1 058	-	-	-	-	-			
Membership Fees Plant: Fuel and Oil		1 150 918	1 257 1 164	2 407 1 280	1 655 115	1 632 115	1 632 115	1 632 115	1 658 103	1 762 110	1 860 116
Protective Clothing		242	350	563	773	773	773	773	575	612	486
Printing, Publications and Books Satellite signals		1 155	1 408	1 549	269 5	269 5	269 5	269 5	102	110	115
Service Accounts: Municipalities		3 508	2 699	1 118	3 618	3 618	3 618	3 618	3 846	4 089	4 375
Skills Development Levy Subsistence and Travel		792 1 138	1 793 3 073	918 6 149	979 4 906	976 4 030	976 4 030	976 4 030	1 048 2 144	1 078 2 280	1 153 2 407
Telephone and Data Lines		2 878	1 154	3 262	2 948	2 938	2 938	2 938	2 117	2 223	2 335
Training Property Tax		441 827	834 67	1 995	1 315	1 280	1 280	1 280			
Rental Disaster Centre Equipment		56	600	17	-	-	-	-			
Repay ment of forfeited deposits Rewards Incentives				4	- 70	- 70	- 70	- 70	70	74	77
Pers: Contribution Stores Mission Street (20%)		-	165 000	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Roads Agency Function Learnerships and Internship		81 432	423	162 410	160 000 1 225	163 946 1 225	163 946 1 225	163 946 1 225	160 000 340	171 200 362	183 184 385
Purchase Linen and Cutlery		537	12 864	251	-	-	-	-			
Own Funded Projects Rent		4 614 704	751 657	1 777 1	- 1 314	- 1 314	- 1 314	- 1 314		: [
Plant Tyres and Blades		158	-	-	- 1014	-	-	-	t f		
Internet Charges Gifts and Promotional Items				(489)	- 422	- 422	- 422	- 422			
Vehicle tracking				*	20	20	20	20	2	2	2
Workmen Compensation Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	857 106 800	211 942	- 190 773	1 045 203 113	1 045 203 528	1 045 203 528	1 045 203 528	1 118 186 067	1 196 199 264	1 280 212 328
			2 342		200 110	200 020	200 020	200 020		.00 204	2.2.020
Repairs and Maintenance	8				4 199	4 199	4 199	4 199			
Employ ee related costs											
Employ ee related costs Other materials											
				4 898					4 059	4 276	4 291

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table S												<u> </u>					
		Vote 1 -	Vote 2 -	Vote 3 -	Vote 4 -	Vote 5 -	Vote 6 -	Vote 7 -	Vote 8 -	Vote 9 -	Vote 10 -	Vote 11 -	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
Description	Ref		Budget and	Corporate	-	Public Safety	Health	Community	Sport and	Waste	Roads	Waste Water	Water	Environment	Roads	Electricity	i
		and Council	Treasury	Services	and			and Social	Recreation	Management	Transport	Management		Protection	Agency		i
R thousand	1		Office		Development			Services							Function		i
Revenue By Source	+ '																l
Property rates		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		1
Service charges - electricity revenue		_	_		[-		[]			[-	-	[]		_	_	-	· -
Service charges - water revenue				I I I	1 [L I I	<u> </u>	I I I	1 [I I	I I	I I I	[1 I
Service charges - sanitation revenue		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_		_		_	_	_	_	
Service charges - refuse revenue		<u>ا _</u> ا		<u>ب</u>	<u>ہ</u>	r _		<u>_</u>	<u>ب</u>	<u>ا _</u>	<u>_</u>	ا _ I	<u>ہ</u>	• _			
Rental of facilities and equipment		1 449		-	-	-			166	-	· _		-			-	1 614
Interest earned - external investments		14 091	- 1	F 1.	F [r []	· 1	F I	-	F 1	F [F []	F [F []	- []	- I	14 091
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		3 710		<u>ہ</u>	<u>ہ</u>	r _	r _	<u>_</u>	<u>_</u>	r _	r _	ا _ I	r _	<u>ہ</u>			3 710
Dividends received		-							_		1						-
Fines, penalties and forfeits											1				_		
Licences and permits		r	· _		r _	r _	r _	-	-	r _	-		-	* 111	-		111
Agency services		19 200		-	r _	r	-		<u>_</u>	r _		► _		r 👘	160 000	r _	179 200
Other revenue		174 269			r _	r	-		r _	r _	· _	► _	r	• _	r _	r _	174 269
Transfers and subsidies		4 312		228	r _	r _	674	F	8 491	38 850	r _	r _	r _	r _		r _	52 554
Gains		r		r	r _	r _	r _		r (r _	r _	r _	r _	r _		r _	- 1
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	dcont	217 030	-	228	-	-	674	-	8 656	38 850	-	-	-	111	160 000	-	425 550
Expenditure By Type	1																1
Employee related costs		27 308	18 942	25 300	18 065	24 925	31 952	-	8 949	2 242	-	-	-	2 734	-	_	160 416
Remuneration of councillors		13 360	10 942	25 300	10 005	24 920	J 31952	, I	0 949	2 242		I	, <u> </u>	Z 134	, I	-	13 360
Debt impairment		1 841	• []	• I	• I	r []	· [• I	• I	P [• I	k []	• I	• II	-		1 841
Depreciation & asset impairment		605	206	1 080	293	1 031	203	[234	279			I I I				3 930
Finance charges		-		-		-	-	_	-		_		_	_	_	_	
Bulk purchases		_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	_	
Other materials		251	183	513	356	1 373	152	_	225	94	_	_	_	12	_	_	3 159
Contracted services		3 573	4 409	2 664	1 818	3 540	112	_	2 203	35 986	3 345	_	_	257	_	_	57 906
Transfers and subsidies		300	_	205	460	-		_		_	_	_	_		_	_	965
Other expenditure		10 567	535	5 753	1 426	2 154	2 594	_	1 882	828	_	-	_	328	160 000	_	186 067
Losses				-		r				r _	r _	r _	r _	r _			- 1
Total Expenditure		57 806	24 275	35 514	22 417	33 022	35 012	-	13 494	39 429	3 345	-	-	3 330	160 000	-	427 645
Surplus/(Deficit)		159 225	(24 275)	(35 287)	(22 417)	(33 022)	(34 338)	-	(4 838)	(579)	(3 345)	-	-	(3 219)			(2 095)
Transiers and subsidies - capital (monetary		100 220	(14 210)	(00 201)	(12 411)	(00 022)	(04 000)		(+ 000)	(013)	(0 040)			(0 210)			(2 000)
allocations) (National / Provincial and District)																	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary																	1
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental																	1
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,																	1
• • • • •																	1
Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher																	1
Educational Institutions)																	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-		(0.1.0								10 C 1						-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		159 225	(24 275)	(35 287)	(22 417)	(33 022)	(34 338)	-	(4 838)	(579)	(3 345)	-	-	(3 219)	-	-	(2 095)
contributions																	1

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA3 Supportinging detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table S		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ar 2019/20		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23		
R thousand													
ASSETS													
Consumer debtors													
Consumer debtors		5 488				8 098	8 098	8 098					
Less: Provision for debt impairment													
Total Consumer debtors	2	5 488	-	-	-	8 098	8 098	8 098	-	-	-		
Debt impairment provision													
Balance at the beginning of the year													
Contributions to the provision													
Bad debts written off													
Balance at end of year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)													
PPE at cost/v aluation (ex cl. finance leases)		143 928	344 280	364 207	188 044	208 077	208 077	208 077	1 908 889	1 909 319	1 909 749		
Leases recognised as PPE	3	110 020	011200	001 201	19	19	19	19	1 841	1 933	2 030		
Less: Accumulated depreciation	ľ		198 134	204 467	44 418	44 418	44 418	44 418	188 936	190 825	192 733		
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	143 928	146 146	159 740	143 644	163 677	163 677	163 677	1 721 794	1 720 427	1 719 046		
LIABILITIES													
Current liabilities - Borrowing													
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)													
Current portion of long-term liabilities				857									
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	857	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Trade and other payables													
Trade Pay ables	5	11 216	40 043	51 823	34 852	34 852	34 852	34 852	30 555	31 991	33 495		
Other creditors					1 968	1 968	1 968	1 968					
Unspent conditional transfers		4 535	4 535	20 020	14 933	14 933	14 933	14 933	6 894				
VAT						-	r –						
Total Trade and other payables	2	15 751	44 578	71 843	51 753	51 753	51 753	51 753	37 449	31 991	33 495		
Non current liabilities - Borrowing													
Borrowing	4			591	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 448	28	-	-		
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)					14	14	14	14	1 558 163	1 558 191	1 558 191		
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	591	1 462	1 462	1 462	1 462	1 558 191	1 558 191	1 558 191		
Provisions - non-current													
Retirement benefits		139 882	153 943	137 396	84 778	84 778	84 778	84 778	144 823	153 513	162 724		
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation													
Other													
Total Provisions - non-current		139 882	153 943	137 396	84 778	84 778	84 778	84 778	144 823	153 513	162 724		
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS													
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		000.477			000 0-0				004.000				
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		228 467	214 361	236 232	289 076	306 338	306 338	306 338	264 663	253 832	250 440		
GRAP adjustments		000 407	011.001	000.000	(3 477)	(3 477)	(3 477)	(3 477)	004.000	050.000	050 440		
Restated balance		228 467	214 361	236 232	285 599	302 862	302 862	302 862	264 663	253 832	250 440		
Surplus/(Deficit)		10 992	4 681	4 242	(1 336)	2 097	2 097	2 097	(2 095)	(2 240)	(853)		
Transfers to/from Reserves													
Depreciation offsets Other adjustments				(5 221)	(13 090)	(16 523)	(16 523)	(16 523)	(8 736)	(1 152)	(8 337)		
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	239 459	219 042	235 253	271 173	288 436	288 436	288 436	253 832	250 440	241 251		
Reserves	'	100 400	210 042	200 200	211 113	200 400	200 400	200 430	200 002	2.50 ++0			
Housing Development Fund													
Capital replacement		27 728	28 346	28 307	31 705	30 000	30 000	30 000	21 678	25 454	29 229		
Self-insurance		21.120	20 040	20 001	000	00 000	00 000	00 500	2. 5/0	20 101	20 220		
Other reserves													
Revaluation													
Total Reserves	2	27 728	28 346	28 307	31 705	30 000	30 000	30 000	21 678	25 454	29 229		
	2	267 187	247 388	263 560	302 878	318 436	318 436	318 436	275 510	275 894	270 480		

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue
--

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019	/20		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
				Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
R thousand				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
Environmental Management	Promoting sustainable			-	2 263	333	105	105	105	-	-	-
and Public Safety	enviromental management											
	and public safety											
Healthy and Socially Stable	Creating healthy and sosially			3 520	6 921	8 041	8 856	8 802	8 802	39 635	71 095	75 002
Communities	stable communities											
A Skilled Workforce and	Building a capacitated			1 136	880	198	721	721	721	228	244	258
Communities	workforce and communities											
Bulk Infrastructure Co-	Conducting regional bulk			150 288	165 000	162 000	160 000	163 946	163 946	163 710	175 133	188 153
ordination	infrastructure planning and											
	implement projects, roads											
	maintenance and punlic											
	transport, manage and											
	develop council's fixed assets											
Financial Viability and	Ensuring financial viability of			-	-	-			-	-	-	-
management	the Eden District Municipality											
Good Governance	Promoting good governance			184 738	209 035	230 623	247 638	233 649	233 649	221 977	230 584	240 501
Inclusive District Economy	Growing the district economy				-	-					-	-
Strengthening of district roles	Strengthening of district roles								·		-	-
and enhanced relevancy	and enhanced relevancy											
										- 1	-	-
											-	-
										-	-	-
										-	-	-
Allocations to other priorit	ies		2									
Total Revenue (excluding c	apital transfers and contributi	ons)	11	339 682	384 100	401 195	417 320	407 223	407 223	425 550	477 056	503 914

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting	Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP stra	ategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019	/20		ledium Term R Inditure Frame	
		Code	Ref	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year		nditure Frame Budget Year	
R thousand				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
Environmental Management and Public Safety	Promoting sustainable enviromental management and public safety	SG4		30 499	41 292					34 258	36 860	38 757
Healthy and Socially Stable Communities	Creating healthy and socially stable communities	SG1		32 727	45 045					78 494	109 889	114 151
A Skilled Workforce and Communities	Building a capacitated workforce and communities	SG2		9 659	15 624					17 328	16 279	17 274
Bulk Infrastructure Co- ordination	Conducting regional bulk infrastructure planning and implement projects, roads	SG3		162 050	173 214					165 577	177 142	189 396
Financial Viability and management	Ensuring financial viability of the Eden District Municipality	SG6		19 128	20 347					28 825	29 549	30 127
Good Gov ernance	Promoting good governance	SG5		68 490	74 429					103 161	109 576	115 061
Inclusive District Economy	Growing the district economy	SG7		4 176	9 469					-	-	-
Strengthening of district roles and enhanced relevancy	Strengthening of district roles and enhanced relev ancy									-	-	-
										-	-	-
										-	-	- _
										-	-	-
Allocations to other prioriti	les											
Total Expenditure			1	326 729	379 419	-	-	-	-	427 645	479 296	504 767

DC/ Cordon Douto Supporting	Table SA6 Deconsiliation of IDD strate	egic objectives and budget (capital expenditu	ra)
DC4 Garden Koule - Supporting	Table SAU Reconciliation of the Strate	egic objectives and budget (capital expenditu	16)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019		Expe	ledium Term R nditure Frame	work
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Healthy and Socially Stable	Creating healthy and socially	SG1		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Duugei	Duugei	TOTECast	250	250	250
Communities	stable communities	301								230	230	230
A Skilled Workforce and Communities	Building a capacitated workforce and communities	SG2								-	-	-
Bulk Infrastructure Co- ordination	Conducting regional bulk infrastructure planning and implement projects, roads	SG3								1 558 163	-	-
Environmental Management and Public Safety	Promoting sustainable enviromental management and public safety	SG4								180	180	180
Good Governance	Promoting good gov ernance	SG5								5 000	-	-
Financial Viability	Ensuring financial viability of the Eden District Municipality	SG6								-	-	-
An Inclusive District Economy	Growing the district economy	SG7								-	-	-
		н								-	-	-
		I								-	-	-
		J								-	-	-
		к								-	-	-
		L										
		м										
		N										
		0										
		Ρ										
Allocations to other prioriti	es]	3									
Fotal Capital Expenditure			1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 563 593	430	430

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table	SA/ Measureable per	formance ob	jectives							
Description	Unit of measurement	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019	/20		ledium Term R nditure Frame	
Description	Unit of measurement	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Note 4 water and a		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
Vote 1 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 (nome)										
Sub-function 2 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 (nome)										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
moon measurers description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
5 4 6 4										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Out function 0. (
Sub-function 3 - (name) Insert measure/s description										
most modeliere description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										
1. Include a measurable performance objective t				1 1 0 000	17(0)(())					

Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
 Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
 Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

DC4 Garden Route - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019	9/20		edium Term R nditure Frame	
Description		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 3 - (name of entity) Insert measure/s description										
msen measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ear 2019/20			edium Term F nditure Frame	
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Ex penditure	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrow ed funding of 'ow n' capital ex penditure	•	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	100,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Safety of Capital	transiers and grants and contributions										
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0,0%	0,0%	2,1%	4,6%	4,9%	4,9%	4,9%	5840,7%	5116,6%	4552,2%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	3,7	2,5	1,9	2,2	2,1	2,1	2,1	2,5	2,7	2,6
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	3,7	2,5	1,9	2,2	2,1	2,1	2,1	2,5	2,7	2,6
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	3,2	2,3	1,7	2,1	1,9	1,9	1,9	2,1	2,3	2,2
Revenue Management Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	62,7%	62,7%	62,7%	0,0%	0,0%
Level %) Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash	Billing	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)											
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	5,6%	17,0%	20,2%	16,5%	19,1%	19,1%	19,1%	20,6%	18,9%	18,5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within`MFMA's 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		7,9%	23,6%	29,7%	20,6%	22,5%	22,5%	22,5%	19,4%	19,8%	20,1%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and										
	generated less units sold)/units										
	purchased and generated										
	Total Volume Losses (kł)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units										
	purchased and generated	50.0%	22.5%	24.00/	24 70/	25.0%	25.0%	25.0%	07 70/	25.49/	25 70/
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	50,9%	33,5%	34,9%	34,7%	35,9%	35,9%	35,9%	37,7%	35,4%	35,7%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	35,2%	36,3%	38,2%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%		40,8%	38,3%	38,6%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0,0%	1,4%	1,2%	1,0%	1,0%	1,0%		1,0%	0,9%	0,9%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0,9%	0,8%	0,8%	0,8%	0,8%	0,8%	0,8%	0,9%	0,9%	0,8%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due	14,9	14,2	13,6	18,9	18,9	18,9	13,1	12,6	12,5	13,5
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	within financial year) Total outstanding service debtors/annual	2909,4%	154,2%	513,7%	353,8%	195,1%	195, 1%	195,1%	1723,4%	1569,4%	1122,1%
	revenue received for services	1					1	l I	1	1	1

Description of economic indicator		economic and demographic statistics and a	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year 2019/20		edium Term F nditure Frame	
	Ref.					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcom
Demographics												
Population Females aged 5 - 14												
Males aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemploy ment												
	4 40											
lonthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income												
R1 - R1 600 R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R5 201 - R6 400 R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
overty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
lousehold/demographics (000)												1
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
lousing statistics	3											
Formal												
Informal												
Total number of households Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s	4											
Dw ellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings	J											
conomic Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX) Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - borrowing Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption grow th (electricity)												
Consumption grow th (water)												
collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services		1										

DC4 Garden Route Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ar 2019/20			edium Term F nditure Frame	
Description	section	IVEI	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	outcome	2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	142 719	169 768	174 303	169 379	154 555	154 555	154 555	157 801	161 307	166 338
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	140 041	186 192	123 676	90 751	80 512	80 512	80 512	138 872	144 324	144 113
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	6,6	8,2	7,5	7,0	6,7	6,7	6,7	6,1	5,5	5,4
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	10 992	4 681	4 242	(1 336)	2 097	2 097	2 097	(2 095)	(2 240)	(853)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	(6,0%)	(106,0%)	(6,0%)	(6,0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	86,3%	98,5%	101,9%	99,6%	94,9%	94,9%	94,9%	98,4%	98,6%	98,4%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	62,0%	62,0%	62,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Capital pay ments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	100,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(71,4%)	265,3%	(71,5%)	153,5%	0,0%	0,0%	94,7%	(3,5%)	(3,3%)
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0,0%	3,0%	3,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	(5,8%)	6,0%	6,0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(v i)	13	0,0%	3,6%	3,1%	2,9%	2,6%	2,6%	2,5%	0,2%	0,2%	0,3%
Asset renew al % of capital budget	20(1)(v i)	14	0,0%	10,1%	0,0%	21,7%	14,6%	14,6%	0,0%	0,0%	58,1%	58,1%

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019	9/20		ledium Term R enditure Frame	
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2									
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)										
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3									
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3									
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)										
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)										
No. of properties	5									
No. of sectional title values	5									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations										
No. of valuation roll amendments										
No. of objections by rate payers										
No. of appeals by rate payers										
No. of successful objections	8									
No. of successful objections > 10%	8									
Supplementary valuation	-									
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5									
Municipality ow ned property value (Rm)	ľ									
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other										
categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)	ľ									
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)										
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6									
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6									
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
				· ·						

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table S		Resi.	Indust.	Bus. &	Farm	State-	Muni	Public	Private	Formal &	Comm.	State trust	Section	Protect.	National	Public	Mining
Description	Ref			Comm.	props.	owned	props.	service	owned	Informal	Land	land	8(2)(n)	Areas	Monum/ts	benefit	Props.
								infra.	towns	Settle.			(note 1)			organs.	
Current Year 2019/20																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties																	
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued	Ĭ																
Years since last valuation (select)																	
Frequency of valuation (select)																	
Method of valuation used (select)																	
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Av erage rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, ex emptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, ex emptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, ex emptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table S	Í	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. &	Farm	State-	Muni	Public	Private	Formal &	Comm.	State trust	Section	Protect.	National	Public	Mining
Description	Ref			Comm.	props.	owned	props.	service	owned	Informal	Land	land	8(2)(n)	Areas	Monum/ts	benefit	Props.
••••							1.1.	infra.	towns	Settle.			(note 1)			organs.	
Budget Year 2020/21													. ,				
Valuation:																	
No. of properties																	
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)																	
Frequency of valuation (select)																	
Method of valuation used (select)																	
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions: Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public initiastructure (Rm) Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:	-																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm) Total market value (Rm)	6 6																
()	0										-						
Rating:																	
Av erage rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, ex emptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000) Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	

		-						
DCA Garder	n Route .	Supporting	Tahla	S 413a	Sarvica	Tariffe h	v cator	1011
	i ittoute -	oupporting	Table	07100	0011100	Tarini a D	y calley	, o i y

5 1 4		Provide description of		0047140		Current Year		edium Term R nditure Frame	
Description	Ref	tariff structure where appropriate	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Y
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1						2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/
Residential properties									
Residential properties - v acant land									
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used									
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties									
Business and commercial properties									
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-ow ned properties									
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fix ed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl) Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure) (fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl) Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl) Other	2	(in in suuclure)							
	[^]								
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fix ed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - v acant land (Rands/month)									
FBE		(how is this targeted?)							
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/fix ed fee									
80l bin - once a week									

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Current Year	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
2000, p.c.		appropriate			2010/10	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)										
[Insert lines as applicable]										
Water tariffs										
[Insert blocks as applicable] <u>Waste water tariffs</u> [Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds) (fill in structure) (fill in structure)								
		(fill in structure)								
		(fill in structure)								
Electricity tariffs										
[Insert blocks as applicable]		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)								

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table S		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019)/20	2020/21	Medium Term F Fram		oenditure
Description	Ref	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Rand/cent		Guidenne	Guidenne	Outcome	Duuget	Buuget	rorcoust	% incr.	2020/21		·L LOLL/LO
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle	1										
Income Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-tota		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total large household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable	2										
Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'	3										
Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-tota		-	-	-	-	-	-	r -	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type		2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019/20		2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
	Ref	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	-		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23		
R thousand												
Parent municipality												
Securities - National Government												
Listed Corporate Bonds												
Deposits - Bank		26	26	26				27	7 27	27		
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners												
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits												
Bankers Acceptance Certificates												
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks												
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)												
Repurchase Agreements - Banks												
Municipal Bonds												
Municipality sub-total	1	26	26	26	-	-	-	27	27	27		
Entities												
Securities - National Government												
Listed Corporate Bonds												
Deposits - Bank												
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners												
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits												
Bankers Acceptance Certificates												
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks												
Guaranteed Endow ment Policies (sinking)												
Repurchase Agreements - Banks												
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Consolidated total:		26	26	26	-	-	-	27	27	27		

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate -	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										-		-	-	-
Entities														_
														_
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		-	-	-

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

								2020/21 M	edium Term R	evenue &
Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019		Expe	nditure Frame	work
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities								1 558 163	1 558 191	1 558 191
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial deriv ativ es										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 558 163	1 558 191	1 558 191
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial deriv ativ es										
Other Securities		_	-	-	-	-	-	-		_
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 558 163	1 558 191	1 558 191
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances	1	-	_	-	-	_	_	_	_	
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total	1				-			_		
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial deriv atives Other Securities Municipality sub-total <u>Entities</u>	1		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total	1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial deriv atives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock	1	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit	1	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases	1	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial deriv atives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial deriv atives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial deriv atives	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial derivatives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial deriv atives Other Securities Municipality sub-total Entities Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance) Long-Term Loans (non-annuity) Local registered stock Instalment Credit Financial Leases PPP liabilities Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier Marketable Bonds Non-Marketable Bonds Bankers Acceptances Financial deriv atives Other Securities										

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting	Table SA18 Transfers and	grant receipts
-------------------------------	--------------------------	----------------

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019	/20		ledium Term R Inditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
RECEIPTS:	1, 2				-	-				
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		146 708	151 805	157 166	162 568	164 253	164 253	168 297	172 018	176 462
Local Government Equitable Share		140 100	146 055	151 237	157 370	157 370	157 370	162 480	167 939	172 733
Finance Management		1 250	1 250	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Municipal Systems Improvement		- 200	- 200		1 000	1 000	1 000	300	500	1000
EPWP Incentive		1 000	1 280	1 021	1 629	1 629	1 629	2 072		
NT - Rural Roads Asset Management Syster	1	2 364	2 420	2 425	2 569	2 569	2 569	2 445	2 579	2 729
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant	1	2 004	800	1 483	-	1 685	1 685	2 440	2 010	2720
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		-	3 520	14 810	2 859 900	10 497 1 490	10 497 1 490	3 400 900	4 158 900	3 335
PT - Integrated Transport Plan			900	1 800					900	900
PT - WC Support Grant			620	1 450	280	3 951	3 951	400	025	
PT - Disaster Management Grant			2 000	10 000	270	2 177	2 177		935	
PT - WC Support Grant				360 1 200	379 1 300	379	379 2 500	2 100	2 323	0.426
PT - Safety Plan Implementation (WOSA)				1 200	1 300	2 500	2 500	2 100	2 323	2 435
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	146 708	155 325	171 976	165 427	174 750	174 750	171 697	176 176	179 797
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other conital transfers (grants [incost does]										
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	_	_	_	_
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5		-	_	_		_	_	_	_
•	1 3									
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		146 708	155 325	171 976	165 427	174 750	174 750	171 697	176 176	179 79

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019	/20		ledium Term R Inditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
EXPENDITURE:	1	outcome	outcome	outcome	Dudget	Duugei	1 0166431	2020/21	1 2021/22	12 2022/23
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		146 708	151 805	157 166	162 568	164 253	164 253	168 297	172 018	176 462
Local Government Equitable Share Finance Management		142 094 1 250	146 055 1 250	151 237 1 000	157 370 1 000	157 370 1 000	157 370 1 000	162 480 1 000	167 939 1 000	172 733 1 000
Municipal Systems Improvement		1250	1 200	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	300	500	1 000
EPWP Incentive		1 000	1 280	1 021	1 629	1 629	1 629	2 072	500	
NT - Rural Roads Asset Management System	IS	2 364	2 420	2 425	2 569	2 569	2 569	2 445	2 579	2 729
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant			800	1 483	-	1 685	1 685			
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
Provincial Government:		-	3 520	14 810	2 859	10 497	10 497	3 400	4 158	3 335
PT - Integrated Transport Plan			900	1 800	900	1 490	1 490	900	900	900
PT - WC Support Grant			620	1 450	280	3 951	3 951	400		
PT - Disaster Management Grant			2 000	10 000		2 177	2 177		935	
PT - WC Support Grant				360	379	379	379			
PT - Safety Plan Implementation (WOSA)				1 200	1 300	2 500	2 500	2 100	2 323	2 435
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		_	-	-	-	_	_	_	_	_
[insert description]										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and G	rant	146 708	155 325	171 976	165 427	174 750	174 750	171 697	176 176	179 797
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Gran	ts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND G	RAN	146 708	155 325	171 976	165 427	174 750	174 750	171 697	176 176	179 797

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019	/20		edium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current y ear receipts		146 708	151 805	157 166	162 568	164 253	164 253	168 297	172 018	176 462
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		146 708	151 805	157 166	162 568	164 253	164 253	168 297	172 018	176 462
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current y ear receipts			1 520	14 810	2 859	10 497	10 497	3 400	4 158	3 335
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	1 520	14 810	2 859	10 497	10 497	3 400	4 158	3 335
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	;									
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current y ear receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	;									
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		146 708	153 325	171 976	165 427	174 750	174 750	171 697	176 176	179 797
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	1,3									
Capital transfers and grants: National Government:	1,5									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current y ear receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current y ear receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current y ear receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current y ear receipts	1									
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		_								
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-								

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and gra Description	Ref		2017/18	2018/19		Current Ye	ar 2019/20			ledium Term R nditure Frame	
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1									• _ • _ •	r _' r _ r
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2								-	-	
									-	· _	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description	3	010							- 360	322	· _ `
Private Enterprises Public entripises		219 670							100		
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		889	-	-	-	-	-	-	460	427	235
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Insert description									-	· _	
NGO Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		300 300	-	-	395 395	395 395	395 395	395 395	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Insert description Households		126			1 570	1 241	1 241	1 241	505	• _ • 658	- 691
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:	_	126	-	-	1 570	1 241	1 241	1 241	505	658	691
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	1 315	-	-	1 965	1 636	1 636	1 636	965	1 085	926
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1								-	· _	-
									-	r _	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description	2								-	-	_
											r _
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	1										
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State Insert description	3								_	_	Ļ
mour dooupton	Ĵ								_	• -	•
											ہ _
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									1	1	
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations Insert description NGO	4								-	- -	
Insert description NGO	4								r -	r [r [
Insert description	4			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insert description NGO Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations Groups of Individuals					-		-	-	r -	r [r -
Insert description NGO Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations Groups of Individuals Insert description	4		-		-			-	-	- -	
Insert description NGO Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations Groups of Individuals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- -	· _
Insert description NGO Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations Groups of Individuals Insert description		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- -	r _
Insert description NGO Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations Groups of Individuals Insert description Households									-		r

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor	Ref	2016/17	uncillor and 2017/18	2018/19		rrent Year 2019	9/20		ledium Term R	
remuneration		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year		enditure Frame Budget Year	
R thousand		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Oth	1 1	A	В	С	D	E	F	G	н	1
Basic Salaries and Wages	<u>=</u>	7 655	6 908	7 481				11 298	11 750	12 220
Pension and UIF Contributions		263	261	2 408				242		
Medical Aid Contributions Motor Vehicle Allowance		- 1 022	142 2 312	122 1 696				78 776		
Cellphone Allow ance		-	325	1 125				515		
Housing Allow ances			367	1 046				451		488
Other benefits and allow ances Sub Total - Councillors		480 9 421	500 10 815	- 13 877		-	-	13 360	13 894	14 449
% increase	4	5 42 1	14,8%	28,3%	(100,0%)			- 13 300	4,0%	4,0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		3 716	4 014	4 442				4 390		4 979
Pension and UIF Contributions Medical Aid Contributions		687 63	551 139	161 124				161 105		
Overtime		03	-	-				- 105		F _
Performance Bonus		554	554	838				_	-	ا -
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	507	628	805				804		
Cellphone Allow ance Housing Allow ances	3	33 84	59 90	111 194				142		161
Other benefits and allow ances	3	200	-	(211)				770	823	873
Payments in lieu of leave		62	70	-				- 1	<u> </u>	
Long service awards	6								-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	0	5 906	6 104	6 464	-	-	-	6 371	6 812	7 221
% increase	4		3,4%	5,9%	(100,0%)	-	-	-	6,9%	6,0%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		62 509	71 440	86 899				94 200	98 523	104 435
Pension and UIF Contributions		13 199	15 225	13 210				15 475	16 594	17 589
Medical Aid Contributions Ov ertime		9 348 2 627	10 067 2 590	10 314 3 045				11 667 3 504	12 437 3 749	13 681 3 974
Performance Bonus		2 021	2 090	- 5 045				- 5 504	5749	- 3 5/4
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	6 720	4 940	6 906				7 312	7 872	8 307
Cellphone Allow ance	3	- 719	115 879	198				62 1 391	67	71
Housing Allow ances Other benefits and allow ances	3	719 2 321	879 3 557	1 311 2 641				1 391 12 143	1 484 12 771	1 573 13 537
Payments in lieu of leave	ľ	652	5 265	6 064				- 12 140	-	-
Long service awards		1 125	525	-				-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	4 903	8 043	2 866				8 292	8 653	9 519
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff % increase	4	104 123	122 646 17,8%	133 454 8,8%	_ (100,0%)	-	-	154 046	162 151 5,3%	172 686 6,5%
Total Parent Municipality	<u> </u>	119 450	139 566	153 795	(100,070)			173 776	182 856	194 356
	-	119 450	16,8%	10,2%	(100,0%)	-	-		5,2%	6,3%
Board Members of Entities			.,	.,	(, ,					
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allow ance	3									
Housing Allow ances	3									
Other benefits and allow ances Board Fees	1									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	6		-	-	-	-	-			
% increase	4	-		-	-	_	_	-	_]
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions Overtime										
Overtime Performance Bonus	1									
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allow ance	3									
Housing Allow ances Other benefits and allow ances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave	°									
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	4	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	_	
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allow ance	3									
Housing Allow ances	3									
Other benefits and allow ances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		119 450	139 566	153 795	-	-	-	173 776	182 856	194 356
% increase	4		16,8%	10,2%	(100,0%)	-	-	-	5,2%	6,3%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	110 028	128 751	139 917	-	-	-	160 416	168 963	179 907

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting	g Table SA23 Salaries, allowances &	& benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior man	agers)

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA23 Salari			Salary		Allowances	Performance	In-kind	Total
Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref			Contribution		Bonuses	benefits	Package
		No.				Denadoo	benente	' uonugo
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		346 853	62 433	104 400			513 687
Chief Whip								-
Executive Mayor			249 156	81 905	739 042			1 070 103
Deputy Executive Mayor			536 977		58 440			595 417
Executive Committee								-
Total for all other councillors			10 165 055	175 233	840 515			11 180 803
Total Councillors	8	-	11 298 041	319 571	1 742 397			13 360 009
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1 800 003	184 409	472 018			2 456 430
Chief Finance Officer			968 865	185 964	366 190			1 521 018
Executive Manager: Community Services			1 076 203	204 995	223 851			1 505 049
Executive Manager: Corporate Services	1		1 219 143	230 788	112 423			1 562 354
Executive Manager: Planning and Economic Development	1		982 833	188 895	388 602			1 560 330
	1							-
List of each offical with packages >= senior manager								
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								_
								_
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	6 047 047	995 051	1 563 084	-		8 605 182
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation	0,1							
								_
								_
								_
								_
								_
								-
	1							-
	1							-
	1							-
	1							-
	1							-
	1							-
	1							-
	1							-
	1							-
								-
	1							
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
	-		ļ					
	10	-	17 345 088	1 314 622	3 305 481	-		21 965 191
EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION								

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref		2018/19		Cu	rrent Year 201	9/20	Bu	dget Year 202	0/21
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	5	5	1	5	5	1	5	5	1
Other Managers	7	21	19	1	21	19	1	21	19	1
Professionals		20	19	-	20	19	-	20	19	-
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads		1	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	-
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		19	18	-	19	18	-	19	18	-
Technicians		126	116	- 1	126	116	- 1	126	116	1
Finance		9	9	-	9	9	-	9	9	-
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology		8	8	-	8	8	-	8	8	-
Roads		51	46	_	51	46	_	51	46	-
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other		58	53	1	58	53	1	58	53	1
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		55	47	19	55	47	19	55	47	19
Service and sales workers		68	59	14	68	59	14	68	59	14
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators		64	54	29	64	54	29	64	54	29
Elementary Occupations		232	225	127	232	225	127	232	225	127
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	591	544	192	591	544	192	591	544	192
% increase	ľ				-	-	-	-	-	-
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	605	555	192	605	555	192	605	555	192
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	40	34	4	40	34	4	40	34	4
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	17	16	2	17	16	2	17	16	2

Description	Ref						Budget Ye	ar 2020/21						Medium Tern	n Revenue and Framework	d Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue				- -	r - 1						- -	- -	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue			r _										-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		•		- -	r - 1	- -			-	*	- -	•	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		r –	r –		- -				-				-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	1 614	1 711	2 314
Interest earned - external investments		2 818	-	•	·	705	1 409		2 114		-	•	7 046	14 091	15 937	18 833
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	3 710	3 933	4 969
Dividends received		•		•	-	-			-		-		-	_	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits			-	r	r		-	-			r	r	-	-		-
Licences and permits		9	9	9	9	- 9	9	9	- 9	- 9	9	9	9	111	118	125
Agency services		14 933	14 933	14 933	14 933	14 933	14 933	14 933	14 933	14 933	14 933	14 933	14 933	179 200	191 744	205 166
Transfers and subsidies		52 281	8 713	r _	r _	43 567	17 427	· _	8 713	43 567	r _	r _	_	174 269	178 902	182 687
Other rev enue		4 379	4 379	4 379	4 379	4 379	4 379	4 379	4 379	4 379	4 379	4 379	4 379	52 554	84 711	89 821
Gains		r	r _		·				-		-		-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	cont	74 865	28 479	19 766	19 766	64 038	38 602	19 766	30 593	63 333	19 766	19 766	26 811	425 550	477 056	503 914
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		12 340	12 340	12 340	12 340	24 679	12 340	12 340	12 340	12 340	12 340	12 340	12 340	160 416	168 963	179 907
Remuneration of councillors		1 113	1 113	1 113	1 113	1 113	1 113	1 113	1 113	1 113	1 113	1 113	1 113	13 360	13 894	14 449
Debt impairment		153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	1 841	1 970	2 108
Depreciation & asset impairment		328	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	328	3 930	4 205	4 206
Finance charges		r	r	- -	- -				-			•	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases				r	r		-	-			-	r	-	-	-	-
Other materials		263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	3 159	3 354	3 066
Contracted services		4 826	4 826	4 826	4 826	4 826	4 826	4 826	4 826	4 826	4 826	4 826	4 826	57 906	86 561	87 777
Transfers and subsidies		80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	965	1 085	926
Other expenditure		15 506	15 506	15 506	15 506	15 506	15 506	15 506	15 506	15 506	15 506	15 506	15 506	186 067	199 264	212 328
Losses				-	r -				-		-	•	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		34 609	34 609	34 609	34 609	46 948	34 609	34 609	34 609	34 609	34 609	34 609	34 609	427 645	479 296	504 767
Surplus/(Deficit)		40 256	(6 129)	(14 843)	(14 843)	17 089	3 993	(14 843)	(4 016)	28 724	(14 843)	(14 843)	(7 797)	(2 095)	(2 240)	(853)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary																
allocations) (National / Provincial and District)													-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary																
allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental																
Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions,																
Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher																
Educational Institutions)													_			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)													_	_		_
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &													-		_	
		40 256	(6 129)	(14 843)	(14 843)	17 089	3 993	(14 843)	(4 016)	28 724	(14 843)	(14 843)	(7 797)	(2 095)	(2 240)	(853)
contributions Taxation													_	_	_	_
Attributable to minorities														-	-	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-	_
		40.050	(0.400)	(44.040)	(44.040)	47.000	0.000	(44.040)	(1.040)	00.704	(44.040)	(44.040)		(0.005)		(050)
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	40 256	(6 129)	(14 843)	(14 843)	17 089	3 993	(14 843)	(4 016)	28 724	(14 843)	(14 843)	(7 797)	(2 095)	(2 240)	(853)

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	-	-				Budget Ye	ar 2020/21						Medium Terr	n Revenue and Framework	l Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue by Vote				-					40.000							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		24 878	16 120	14 931	14 931	21 576	18 717	14 931	18 233	20 872	14 931	14 931	21 977	217 030	225 421	235 442
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	228	244	258
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		-	_		-	-	-		-	I	-		-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Health		56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	674	714	757
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-			-	-	10 027
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		721	721	721	721	721	721	721	721	721	721	721	721	8 656	9 096	
Vote 9 - Waste Management		3 237	3 237	3 237	3 237	3 237	3 237	3 237	3 237	3 237	3 237	3 237	3 237	38 850	70 263	74 120
Vote 10 - Roads Transport		-	-		-	-	-		-	I	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	
Vote 12 - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Environment Protection		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	111	118	125
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function		13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	160 000	171 200	183 184
Vote 15 - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		42 255	33 496	32 308	32 308	38 953	36 093	32 308	35 610	38 249	32 308	32 308	39 354	425 550	477 056	503 914
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		4 642	4 642	4 642	4 642	6 743	4 642	4 642	4 642	4 642	4 642	4 642	(816)	52 348	55 370	58 974
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		1 901	1 901	1 901	1 901	3 359	1 901	1 901	1 901	1 901	1 901	1 901	1 901	24 275	24 748	26 197
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		2 797	2 797	2 797	2 797	4 744	2 797	2 797	2 797	2 797	2 797	2 797	8 255	40 972	43 946	45 994
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		1 752	1 752	1 752	1 752	3 142	1 752	1 752	1 752	1 752	1 752	1 752	1 752	22 417	21 489	21 596
Vote 5 - Public Safety		2 592	2 592	2 592	2 592	4 509	2 592	2 592	2 592	2 592	2 592	2 592	2 592	33 022	36 221	37 462
Vote 6 - Health		2 713	2 713	2 713	2 713	5 171	2 713	2 713	2 713	2 713	2 713	2 713	2 713	35 012	37 671	39 299
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		-		*	- 1	- -		- -				r –	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		1 067	1 067	1 067	1 067	1 756	1 067	1 067	1 067	1 067	1 067	1 067	1 067	13 494	14 351	14 210
Vote 9 - Waste Management		3 271	3 271	3 271	3 271	3 444	3 271	3 271	3 271	3 271	3 271	3 271	3 271	39 429	67 273	70 469
Vote 10 - Roads Transport		279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	3 345	3 479	3 629
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		-		- -		- -			- · ·			r –	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water		-	-	- -			-				- 1	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Environment Protection		260	260	260	260	470	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	3 330	3 546	3 753
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function		13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	160 000	171 200	183 184
Vote 15 - Electricity		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		34 609	34 609	34 609	34 609	46 948	34 609	34 609	34 609	34 609	34 609	34 609	34 609	427 645	479 296	504 767
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		7 646	(1 113)	(2 301)	(2 301)	(7 995)	1 485	(2 301)	1 001	3 640	(2 301)	(2 301)	4 745	(2 095)	(2 240)	(853)
Taxation													-		-	-
Attributable to minorities													-		-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	7 646	(1 113)	(2 301)	(2 301)	(7 995)	1 485	(2 301)	1 001	3 640	(2 301)	(2 301)	4 745	(2 095)	(2 240)	(853)

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	•					Budget Ye							Medium Terr	n Revenue and Framework	I Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		24 897	16 139	14 950	14 950	21 595	18 736	14 950	18 252	20 891	14 950	14 950	21 996	217 258	225 665	235 701
Executive and council		24 878	16 120	14 931	14 931	21 576	18 717	14 931	18 233	20 872	14 931	14 931	21 977	217 030	225 421	235 442
Finance and administration		19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	228	244	258
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community and public safety		778	778	778	778	778	778	778	778	778	778	778	778	9 330	9 810	10 785
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation		721	721	721	721	721	721	721	721	721	721	721	721	8 656	9 096	10 027
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Health		56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	56	674	714	757
Economic and environmental services		13 343	13 343	13 343	13 343	13 343	13 343	13 343	13 343	13 343	13 343	13 343	13 343	160 111	171 318	183 309
Planning and dev elopment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport		13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	13 333	160 000	171 200	183 184
Env ironmental protection		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	111	118	125
Trading services		3 237	3 237	3 237	3 237	3 237	3 237	3 237	3 237	3 237	3 237	3 237	3 237	38 850	70 263	74 120
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management		3 237	3 237	3 237	3 237	3 237	3 237	3 237	3 237	3 237	3 237	3 237	3 237	38 850	70 263	74 120
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue - Functional		42 255	33 496	32 308	32 308	38 953	36 093	32 308	35 610	38 249	32 308	32 308	39 354	425 550	477 056	503 914
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		10 129	10 129	10 129	10 129	16 268	10 129	10 129	10 129	10 129	10 129	10 129	10 129	127 692	134 673	142 415
Executive and council		3 947	3 947	3 947	3 947	5 503	3 947	3 947	3 947	3 947	3 947	3 947	3 947	48 915	51 758	55 113
Finance and administration		5 974	5 974	5 974	5 974	10 366	5 974	5 974	5 974	5 974	5 974	5 974	5 974	76 077	80 032	84 241
Internal audit		209	209	209	209	399	209	209	209	209	209	209	209	2 701	2 883	3 061
Community and public safety		6 646	6 646	6 646	6 646	11 975	6 646	6 646	6 646	6 646	6 646	6 646	6 646	85 083	89 824	92 642
Community and public safety		1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 904	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	1 001	12 914	11 606	12 305
Sport and recreation		1 067	1 067	1 067	1 067	1 756	1 067	1 067	1 067	1 067	1 067	1 067	1 067	13 494	14 351	14 210
Public safety		2 037	2 037	2 037	2 037	3 460	2 037	2 037	2 037	2 037	2 037	2 037	2 037	25 863	28 550	29 327
Housing					-	· _		-	2 001		-		2 001			
Health		2 542	2 542	2 542	2 542	4 855	2 542	2 542	2 542	2 542	2 542	2 542	2 542	32 812	35 316	36 800
Economic and environmental services		14 379	14 379	14 379	14 379	14 973	14 379	14 379	14 379	14 379	14 379	14 379	14 379	173 137	185 081	197 009
Planning and development		507	507	507	507	890	507	507	507	507	507	507	507	6 462	6 856	6 442
Road transport		13 612	13 612	13 612	13 612	13 612	13 612	13 612	13 612	13 612	13 612	13 612	13 612	163 345	174 679	186 813
Environmental protection		260	260	260	260	470	260	260	260	260	260	260	260	3 330	3 546	3 753
Trading services		3 271	3 271	3 271	3 271	3 444	3 271	3 271	3 271	3 271	3 271	3 271	3 271	39 429	67 273	70 469
Energy sources		5211	52/1	5211	52/1	J 444	5211	5211	52/1	5211	5211	5211	52/1	33 423	07 273	70 403
Water management		, –	• I	- E	· []	·	• I	- I	-	-	-	, [
Waste water management		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Waste management		3 271	3 271	3 271	3 271	3 444	3 271	3 271	3 271	3 271	3 271	3 271	3 271	39 429	67 273	70 469
Other		183	183	183	183	289	183	183	183	183	183	183	183	2 303	2 444	2 233
Total Expenditure - Functional		34 609	34 609	34 609	34 609	46 948	34 609	34 609	34 609	34 609	34 609	34 609	34 609	427 645	479 296	504 767
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	$\left \right $	7 646	(1 113)	(2 301)	(2 301)	(7 995)	1 485	(2 301)		3 640	(2 301)	(2 301)	4 745	(2 095)		
		/ 040	(1 113)	(2 301)	(2 301)	(1 992)	1 485	(2 301)	1 001	3 040	(2 301)	(2 301)	4 /45	(2 095)	(2 240)	(853)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			14.146	(0.00	(0.00.1)	(2.66=)					(0.00.0	(0.00	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	7 646	(1 113)	(2 301)	(2 301)	(7 995)	1 485	(2 301)	1 001	3 640	(2 301)	(2 301)	4 745	(2 095)	(2 240)	(853

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Ref Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Terr	n Revenue and Framework	l Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 000	-	-
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		-	50	-	50	-	-	-	50	20	80	-	-	250	250	250
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Health			- 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services			- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Waste Management		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		1 558 163	1 558 163	-	-
Vote 10 - Roads Transport		-	- 1		- 1	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		- 1	- 1	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water		- 1	- 1	-	-	- 1	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Environment Protection		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function		-	- 1		- 1	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Electricity		- 1	- 1	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	50	-	50	-	-	-	50	20	80	-	1 563 163	1 563 413	250	250
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	30	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	90	90
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office			- 1	-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-		-	30	30	30
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		- 1	- 1	30	30	- 1	-		-	-	-		-	60	60	60
Vote 4 - Planning and Development			- 1	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Public Safety			- 1	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Health			- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services			- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation			- 1	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Waste Management			- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Roads Transport			- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		·	- 1	- T	-		-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Water		-	r -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Environment Protection		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Electricity		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	30	90	30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180	180	180
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	80	90	80	30	-	-	50	20	80	-	1 563 163	1 563 593	430	430

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref							ear 2020/21						Medium Terr	n Revenue and Framework	l Expenditure
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		-	80	90	80	30	-	-	50	20	80	-	5 000	5 430	430	430
Executive and council		-	30	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	5 060	60	60
Finance and administration		-	50	60	80	30	-		50	20	80		-	370	370	370
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation			-	-	-		-		-				-	-	-	-
Public safety		- ·	-	-	-	- T	- 1		-		-		-	-	-	-
Housing			-						- L	•	•		-	-	-	-
Health			-	-	-	-	-						-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-
Planning and development			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport				-	-		-	r		•	•		-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		·	r	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 558 163	1 558 163	-	-
Energy sources			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management			-		-	-	-			•	•	F	-	-	-	-
Waste water management			-	· _	-	-	· _	-		•	•	· _	-	-	-	-
Waste management				•			e	r	- L	•	•	•	1 558 163	1 558 163	-	-
Other		•	-	•			-	- L		•	•	e	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	-	80	90	80	30	-	-	50	20	80	-	1 563 163	1 563 593	430	430
Funded by:																
National Government																
Provincial Government													-	-	-	-
District Municipality													-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary													-	-	-	-
allocations) (National / Provincial																
Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-																
profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public													- I	-	_	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	1 558 163	1 558 163		
Borrowing Internally generated funds			80	90	80	30	-		50	20	80		5 000	5 430	430	430
Total Capital Funding	-	-	80	90	80	30	-	-	50	20	80	-	1 563 163	5 430 1 563 593	430	430
iotai Capital Funding	1	-	80	90	80	30	-	-	50	20	80	-	1 503 163	1 203 293	430	430

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS						Budget Y	'ear 2020/21						Medium Term	Revenue and Framework	Expenditure
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	Мау	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	1 614	1 711	2 314
Interest earned - external investments	2 818	-	-	-	705	1 409	-	2 114	-	-	-	7 046	14 091	15 937	18 833
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	3 710	3 933	4 969
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	111	118	125
Agency services	14 933	14 933	14 933	14 933	14 933	14 933	14 933	14 933	14 933	14 933	14 933	14 933	179 200	191 744	205 166
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	52 281	8 713	-	-	43 567	17 427	-	8 713	43 567	-	-	-	174 269	178 902	182 687
Other revenue	4 379	4 379	4 379	4 379	4 379	4 379	4 379	4 379	4 379	4 379	4 379	4 379	52 554	84 711	89 821
Cash Receipts by Source	74 865	28 479	19 766	19 766	64 038	38 602	19 766	30 593	63 333	19 766	19 766	26 811	425 550	477 056	503 914
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)												-			
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)												-			
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets Short term loans Borrowing long term/refinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits												- - 1 558 163 -	1 558 163		
Decrease (increase) in non-current receiv ables Decrease (increase) in non-current inv estments												-			
Total Cash Receipts by Source	74 865	28 479	19 766	19 766	64 038	38 602	19 766	30 593	63 333	19 766	19 766	1 584 974	1 983 713	477 056	503 914
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	12 340	12 340	12 340	12 340	24 679	12 340	12 340	12 340	12 340	12 340	12 340	12 340	160 416	168 963	179 907
Remuneration of councillors	1 113	12 340	12 040	1 113	1 113	12 340	12 340	1 113	1 113	1 113	1 113	1 113	13 360	13 894	14 449
Finance charges	1113	· · · · ·	1113	r 115	7		· · · · ·	1113	-	1 113	· .		13 300	13 054	14 445
Bulk purchases - Electricity Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer			_	_	_		_	_	_	_	_	-		_	_
Other materials	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	263	3 159	3 354	3 066
Contracted services	4 826	4 826	4 826	4 826	4 826	4 826	4 826	4 826	4 826	4 826	4 826	4 826	57 906	86 561	87 777
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	1 020	1 020	1 020	1 020	1020	1 020	. 020	. 020	1 020	1 020		-	0, 000		0
Transfers and grants - other	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	80	965	1 085	926
Other expenditure	15 506	15 506	15 506	15 506	15 506	15 506	15 506	15 506	15 506	15 506	15 506	15 506	186 067	199 264	212 328
Cash Payments by Type	34 128	34 128	34 128	34 128	46 467	34 128	34 128	34 128	34 128	34 128	34 128	34 128	421 873	473 120	498 453
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type Capital assets		80	90	80	30		-	50	20	80		1 558 163	1 558 593	430	430
Repayment of borrowing	-	80	90	80	30	-	-	50	20	80	-	1 000 103	1 000 093	430	430
Other Cash Flow s/Pay ments															
Total Cash Payments by Type	34 128	34 208	34 218	34 208	46 497	34 128	34 128	34 178	34 148	34 208	34 128	1 592 291	1 980 466	473 550	498 883
	40 737		(14 452)	(14 442)	17 540	4 474	(14 362)	(3 585)	29 185	(14 442)	(14 362)		3 247	3 506	496 885 5 031
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	40 /3/	(5 729) 195 292	(14 452) 189 563	(14 442) 1/5 111	17 540 160 669	4 4/4	(14 362) 182 683	(3 585) 168 321	29 185 164 736	(14 442) 193 922	(14 362) 179 480	(7 316) 165 118	3 247 154 555	3 506 157 801	5 031 161 307

DC4 Garden Route - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019	9/20		edium Term R nditure Frame	
R million	Nei	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
Rimmon		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Inv estment rev enue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc	ations)	(National / Prov	incial Departmer	ntal Agencies, H	ouseholds, Non	-profit Institutions	, Private Enterp	rises, Public Co	prporatons, High	er Educational Ir
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	contril	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employ ee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Materials and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table S Description	Ref		Current Year 2019/20	2020/21 M Expe	edium Term F nditure Frame	evenue & work	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23	Estimate	Estimate	Estim ate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality: Revenue Obligation By Contract Contract 1	2													-
Contract 2 Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 1 Contract 2 Contract 3 etc	2													-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 1 Contract 2 Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities: Revenue Obligation By Contract Contract 1 Contract 2 Contract 3 etc	2													- -
Total Operating Revenue Implication Expenditure Obligation By Contract Contract 1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2 Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract Contract 1	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2 Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	Cu	rrent Year 2019	0/20		edium Term F nditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Yea +2 2022/23
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset C	lass/	Sub-class								
Infrastructure		-	250	-	-	-	-	1 558 163	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads								-	-	r -
Road Structures								-	-	r -
Road Furniture								-	-	r -
Capital Spares								-	-	r -
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection								-	-	r -
Storm water Conveyance								-	-	[-
Attenuation								-	-	r -
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants								-	-	[-
HV Substations								-	-	[-
HV Switching Station								-	-	[-
HV Transmission Conductors								-	-	[·
MV Substations								-	-	· ·
MV Switching Stations								-	-	[·
MV Networks								-	-	Ľ
LV Networks								-	-	· ·
Capital Spares								-	-	· ·
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dams and Weirs								-	-	r -
Boreholes								-	-	r -
Reservoirs								-	-	r
Pump Stations									-	r -
Water Treatment Works										r -
Bulk Mains									-	r .
Distribution									-	
Distribution Points								-	-	r .
PRV Stations									-	P .
Capital Spares									-	P .
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pump Station								-	-	· .
Reticulation									-	r .
Waste Water Treatment Works									-	
Outfall Sewers									-	
Toilet Facilities			250						-	۲.
Capital Spares									-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 558 163	-	
Landfill Sites								1 558 163	-	r
Waste Transfer Stations								-	· _	
Waste Processing Facilities								-	· _	
Waste Drop-off Points								_	-	r
Waste Separation Facilities								· _	-	r
Electricity Generation Facilities								· _	-	-
Capital Spares								r []	r [r .
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Lines								-		
Rail Structures										r
Rail Furniture								-	-	r
Drainage Collection										
Storm water Conveyance										-
Attenuation								-	-	-
MV Substations									-	F
LV Networks								-	-	•
LV Networks Capital Spares								-	-	-
								-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps								-	-	-
Piers								-	-	-
Revetments								-	-	-
Promenades								-	-	F
Capital Spares								-	-	ſ
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres								-	-	
Core Layers								-	-	
Distribution Layers								-	-	r i i
Capital Spares	1									F

Community Assets		454	310	-	2 000	-	- 1	- 1	- 1	- 1
Community Facilities		454	310	-	2 000	-	-	-	-	-
Halls								-	-	-
Centres Crèches									_	-
Clinics/Care Centres								-	-	_
Fire/Ambulance Stations			310		2 000	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations								-	-	-
Museums Galleries								-	-	-
Theatres								_	-	_
Libraries								-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria								-	-	-
Police								-	-	-
Parks Public Open Space								-	_	_
Nature Reserves								_	-	_
Public Ablution Facilities								-	-	-
Markets								-	-	-
Stalls								-	-	-
Abattoirs Airports								-	-	_
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals								_	-	_
Capital Spares		454						-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities								-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities Capital Spares								-	-	_
			_	_	_	_		-	-	-
Heritage assets Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings								_	_	_
Works of Art								-	-	-
Conservation Areas								-	-	-
Other Heritage								-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property								_	_	_
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property								-	-	-
Unimproved Property								-	-	-
Other assets		3 160	300	2 330	2 450	2 473	2 473	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		3 160 3 160	300 300	2 330 2 300	2 450 2 300	2 473 2 300	2 473 2 300	-	-	-
Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points		3 100	300	2 300	2 300	2 300	2 300	_	_	_
Building Plan Offices								-	-	-
Workshops								-	-	-
Yards								-	-	-
Stores Laboratories				30				-	-	-
Training Centres								_	_	_
Manufacturing Plant								-	-	-
Depots								-	-	-
Capital Spares					150	173	173	-	-	-
Housing Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing Social Housing								_	_	_
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets								-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	28	28	-	-	-
Servitudes								-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	28	28	-	-	-
Water Rights Effluent Licenses								-	-	_
Solid Waste Licenses								-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications						28	28	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications								-	-	-
Unspecified								-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	727	2 264	-	-	-	30	30	30
Computer Equipment			727	2 264				30	30	30
Furniture and Office Equipment		105 105	182 182	295	70	192 192	192	150	150	150
Furniture and Office Equipment				295	70		192	150	150	150
Machinery and Equipment		480 480	138 138	711 711	400 400	383	383 383	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment						383				
Transport Assets Transport Assets		-	1 450 1 450	4 023 4 023	-	3 735 3 735	3 735 3 735	-	-	-
Land Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000 5 000	-	-
		_		-		_	_	5 000	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	4 199	3 357	9 623	4 920	6 810	6 810	1 563 343	180	180
iotal capital Experioriture on new assets		4 199	3 35/	9 023	4 920	0 0 10	0010	1 303 343	160	180

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA Description	A34b Ref	Capital expe 2016/17	nditure on t 2017/18	ne renewal o 2018/19		sets by asse			Aedium Term F	
Description R thousand	1	Audited	Audited Outcome	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year		Budget Year +1 2021/22	
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing asse		Asset Class/S	Outcome ub-class -	Outcome	ьuaget _	Budget	Forecast	- 2020/21	- 2021/22	
Roads Infrastructure Roads				-		-	-	-	-	
Road Structures Road Furniture								-	F I	F - 1
Capital Spares Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance									F - 1	- I
Attenuation Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Power Plants HV Substations									E I	- I
HV Switching Station HV Transmission Conductors								- I	F I	
MV Substations MV Switching Stations								- I	F	F - 1
MV Networks LV Networks								- I	F - 1	- I
Capital Spares Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs Boreholes								Ξ.	_	Ξ.
Reservoirs Pump Stations								Ξ.	Ξ	Ξ.
Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains								Ξ.	Ξ	Ξ.
Distribution Distribution Points								Ξ.	Ξ.	Ξ.
PRV Stations Capital Spares								Ξ.	Ξ.	Ξ.
Sanitation Infrastructure Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Reticulation Waste Water Treatment Works								Ξ.	Ξ.	Ξ.
Outfall Sewers Toilet Facilities								Ξ.	Ξ.	Ξ.
Capital Spares Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites Waste Transfer Stations								_	Ξ.	Ξ
Waste Processing Facilities Waste Drop-off Points Waste Separation Facilities								Ξ	Ξ	Ξ.
Electricity Generation Facilities								=	=	
Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Structures								-	-	-
Rail Furniture Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance									=	
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation MV Substations								_	Ξ	_
MV Substations LV Networks Capital Spares								_		_
Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plers Revetments								_	_	Ξ
Promenades Capital Spares								Ξ.	E	=
Information and Communication Infrastructure Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	=
Core Layers Distribution Layers								Ξ	Ξ	Ξ
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Community Assets Community Facilities Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Halls Centres Crèches								_		
Clinics/Care Centres Fire/Ambulance Stations								=	Ē	Ξ.
Testing Stations Museums Galleries								Ξ		E
Theatres Libraries								Ξ	Ξ	Ξ.
Cemeteries/Crematoria Police								=	Ξ	Ξ.
Parks Public Open Space Nature Reserves								Ξ	Ξ	Ξ.
Public Ablution Facilities Markets									Ξ	Ξ.
Stalls Abattoirs Airports								Ξ.	Ξ	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares								Ξ.	Ξ	Ξ.
Sport and Recreation Facilities Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Outdoor Facilities Capital Spares								Ξ.	Ξ.	Ξ.
Heritage assets Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	=	-
Historic Buildings Works of Art								Ξ.	Ξ	Ξ.
Conservation Areas Other Heritage								Ξ	Ξ	Ξ
Investment properties Revenue Generating		-		-	-			-		
Improved Property Unimproved Property								Ξ.	E	Ξ.
Non-revenue Generating Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property Other assets		_	150	_	_	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets Operational Buildings Municipal Offices		-	150 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices									_	
Building Plan Offices Workshops Yards								_	=	
Stores Laboratories								_	=	-
Training Centres Manufacturing Plant									Ξ.	
Depots Capital Spares								_	Ξ.	Ξ.
Housing Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=
Social Housing Capital Spares								_	Ξ.	Ξ.
Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes Licences and Rights <i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications Load Softlement Software Applications									E -	-
Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified								- 1	F I	F I
Computer Equipment		-	125 125	-	1 503 1 503	1 254 1 254	1 254 1 254	250 250	250 250	250 250
Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		-	30 30	-	-	-	-	-		
Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	_	-	=	= =	= =
Transport Assets Transport Assets		-	165 165	-	-	-	-			
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	
Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	_
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing		-	470	-	1 503	1 254	1 254	250		- 250
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0,0% 0,0%	12, 3% 15, 4%	0,0% 0,0%	21, 7% 43, 2%	14,6% 36,6%	14,6% 36,6%	0,0% 6,4%	58,1% 5,9%	58,1% 5,9%

Description	Ref	2016/17	1 maintenanc 2017/18	2018/19		rrent Year 2019	9/20		edium Term F nditure Frame	
R thousand	1	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asse		Outcome ss/Sub-class	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
Roads Infrastructure					-			415	422	289
Roads Road Structures								Ξ.	E - 1	
Road Furniture Capital Spares								F	- I	F =
Storm water Infrastructure Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation									F I	F =
Electrical Infrastructure Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-			
HV Substations HV Switching Station								- I	F	F
HV Transmission Conductors MV Substations									F - 1	
MV Switching Stations MV Networks									F I	Ē
LV Networks Capital Spares									- _	Ē
Water Supply Infrastructure Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	197	201	110
Boreholes Reservoirs								Ξ.	Ξ.	Ξ.
Pump Stations Water Treatment Works								Ξ.	Ξ.	Ξ.
Bulk Mains Distribution								Ξ.	Ξ.	_
Distribution Points PRV Stations								Ξ	_	Ξ
Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure								197 218	201 221	110 179
Pump Station Reticulation								1		
Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers								F - E	F - E	F E
Toilet Facilities								218		179
Capital Spares Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites Waste Transfer Stations Waste Processing Facilities								Ξ	Ξ.	Ξ
Waste Drop-off Points								Ξ	Ξ	Ξ
Waste Separation Facilities Electricity Generation Facilities								Ξ	Ξ	Ξ
Capital Spares Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines Rail Structures								_	Ξ.	Ξ
Rail Furniture Drainage Collection								Ξ.	Ξ.	_
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation								Ξ.		
MV Substations LV Networks									F I	F - 1
Capital Spares Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps Piers								Ξ.	E I	T =
Revetments Promenades								Ξ.	Ξ.	Ξ.
Capital Spares Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Data Centres Core Layers								Ξ	Ξ	Ξ
Distribution Layers Capital Spares								Ξ.	Ξ	Ξ.
Community Assets Community Facilities		-	2 491 1 455	2 524 2 524	1 890 630	1 890 630	1 890 630	1 395 75	1 459 79	1 471 83
Halls Centres		_	1 455	2 824	630	630	630	-	-	-
Crèches Crèches Clinics/Care Centres									_	=
Fire/Ambulance Stations			1 455	1 749	630	630	630		F	F - E
Testing Stations Museums Galleries										
Gallenes Theatres Libraries									T	=
Cemeteries/Crematoria								_	Ξ	Ξ.
Police Parks Public Open Space								_	=	=
Nature Reserves								-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities Markets								=	Ξ.	Ξ.
Stalls Abattoirs								-	Ξ.	-
Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals								Ξ.	Ξ.	Ξ.
Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities			1 035	775	1 260	1 260	1 260	75 1 320	79 1 380	83 1 388
Indoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities			1 035					- I -	- I	Ξ.
Capital Spares Heritage assets		_	-	-	1 260	1 260	1 260	1 320	1 380	1 388
Monuments Historic Buildings								Ξ.	Ξ.	Ξ.
Works of Art Conservation Areas								Ξ.	Ξ.	Ξ.
Other Heritage								-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Improved Property Unimproved Property								Ξ.	Ξ.	Ξ.
Non-revenue Generating Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Unimproved Property Other assets		-	1 567	19	1 680	1 680	1 680	- 959	- 1 030	 1 086
Operational Buildings Municipal Offices		-	1 567	19	1 680 1 680	1 680 1 680	1 680 1 680	959 959	1 030 1 030	1 086
Pay/Enquiry Points Building Plan Offices								-		
Workshops Yards								_		_
Stores Laboratories				19				_	Ξ.	_
Training Centres				19				-	Ξ	=
Manufacturing Plant Depots Capital Spares								-	-	Ξ.
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing Social Housing								-	Ξ.	
Capital Spares Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Biological or Cultivated Assets		_	_	_	_	-	_	-	-	-
<u>ntangible Assets</u> Servitudes Licences and Rights		-	-				-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights Water Rights Effluent Licenses		-	_	-	-	-	-	-		
Solid Waste Licenses								-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications								Ξ.	Ξ.	=
Unspecified Computer Equipment		-	1 178	755	-	-	-	- 53	- 56	- 59
Computer Equipment		_	1 178	755	_	-	-	53	56	59
Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment				145				-	-	- 7
		-	-	447 447	-	-	-	180 180	189 189	198 198
Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment			-	1 007	630	630	630	1 057	1 120	1 187
Machinery and Equipment		-		1 007	0.90					
Machinery and Equipment <u>Transport Assets</u> Transport Assets Land		-	-	1 007	630 -	630	630	1 057	1 120	-
Transport Assets Transport Assets .and Land Coo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									1 120 - - -	
Machinery and Equipment <u>Fransport Assets</u> Transport Assets <u>_and</u>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Reads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructure Roads Infrastructures Road Structures Road Structures Road Furniture Road Furniture Storm water Materia Storm water Conveyance Attenuation Electrical Infrastructure	1	Audited Outcome –	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	nditure Frame Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Yea +2 2022/23
Jepreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class mrastructure mrastructure Road Structures Road Structures Road Structures Storm water infrastulture Ofform water Conveyance Attenuation		-	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
Roads Infrastructure Road Structures Road Structures Road Funditures Starm water britastructure Dranage Collection Storm water Conveyance Attenuation		-	-							
Roads Road Structures Road Fumiture Capital Spares Storm water infrastructure Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance Attenuation			-	-	57	57	57	-		
Road Furniture Capital Spares Storm water Infrastructure Drainage Colloction Storm water Conveyance Attenuation					5	5	5		- I	
Storm water Infrastructure Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance Attenuation									F	z – E
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
								1	e E	r E
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
HV Substations									-	
HV Switching Station HV Transmission Conductors									E – I	
MV Substations MV Switching Stations									E =	E I
MV Networks LV Networks										
Capital Spares Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Dams and Weirs Boreholes								11	E	Ξ
Reservoirs Pump Stations								Ξ.	Ξ.	=
Water Treatment Works Bulk Mains								_	Ξ.	_
Distribution Distribution Points								_	_	Ξ
PRV Stations Capital Spares									- 1	
Sanitation Infrastructure Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Reticulation										
Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Severs								1	E = 1	Ε =
Toilet Facilities Capital Spares									F I.	F I
Solid Waste Infrastructure Landfill Sites		-	-	-	53	53	53	11		-
Waste Transfer Stations Waste Processing Facilities									E - I	F =
Waste Drop-off Points Waste Separation Facilities									E =	E =
Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares					53	53	53		F I	F _
Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		r –
Rail Structures Rail Furniture									F	F
Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance									F	F I
Attenuation MV Substations									Ξ.	=
LV Networks Capital Spares								- 3		=
Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Piers									-	
Revetments Promenades								E - 2.	E = 1	E =
Capital Spares Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Data Centres Core Layers										= =
Distribution Layers Capital Spares										=
Community Assets Community Facilities		-	49 49	1 118 1 118	-			234 234	251 251	-
Halls Centres								234	251	-
Crèches Clinics/Care Centres								_		Ξ
Fire/Ambulance Stations				671					=	=
Testing Stations Museums									_	
Galleries Theatres								-	-	
Libraries Cemeteries/Crematoria									Ξ.	
Police Parks									E =	F I
Public Open Space Nature Reserves									F I.	
Public Ablution Facilities Markets									F I.	F 1
Stalls Abattoirs								F - 1	_	T
Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals								Ξ.	Ξ.	Ξ
Capital Spares Sport and Recreation Facilities		_	49	447	-	-	-	-	-	_
Indoor Facilities Outdoor Facilities									Ξ.	Ξ.
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Heritage assets Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Historic Buildings Works of Art									E = 1	E =
Conservation Areas Other Heritage								- I	F - 1	T
Revenue Generating		-	129 129	-	-	-	-		-	
Revenue Generating Improved Property Unimproved Property		-	129	_	-	_	_		Ξ.	
Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property									Ξ.	Ξ
Other assets Operational Buildings		-	1 280 1 280	994 994	840 840	840 840	840 840	2 403 2 403	2 572 2 572	2 720
Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points			829	987	840	840	840	2 403 -	2 572	2 726
Building Plan Offices Workshops									T	T
Yards Stores								-	Ξ.	-
Stores Laboratories Training Centres				7					=	Ξ
Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots									Ξ.	Ξ
Capital Spares			451	_	_	_	_	-	_	-
Housing Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing Capital Spares								1	Ξ.	Ξ
Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=
ntangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 014	1 085	1 160
Servitudes Licences and Rights Water Biohts		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 014	1 085	1 16
Water Rights Effluent Licenses									Ξ.	Ξ
Solid Waste Licenses Computer Software and Applications								 1 014	_ 1 085	- 1 160
Load Settlement Software Applications Unspecified								- 2	- I	- 2
Computer Equipment		-	767	269	1 425	1 425	1 425	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	767 430	269 52	1 425 466	1 425 466	1 425 466	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	430 215	52 159	466 244	466 192	466 192			
according and Equipment			215	159	244	192	192	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment		-	184 184	470	444 444	444 444	444	279 279	299 299	32
Machinery and Equipment <u> Fransport Assets</u> Transport Assets	1 1									
Machinery and Equipment <u>fransport Assets</u> Transport Assets 		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment <u>Fransport Assets</u> Transport Assets		-							-	

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA34e								2020/24 -	ledium Term F	even
Description	Ref	2016/17 Audited	2017/18 Audited	2018/19 Audited	Cui	Adjusted	Full Year	Expe Budget Year	enditure Frame	work
R thousand Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1 by A	Outcom e sset Class/Sub	Outcome	Outcome	Budget	Budget	Forecast	2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Roads Road Structures								Ξ.	- I	- I
Road Furniture Capital Spares								F - 1	F 1	F - 1
Storm water Infrastructure Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Storm water Conveyance Attenuation									- I	F
Electrical Infrastructure Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-			
HV Substations HV Switching Station								E	2	= =
HV Transmission Conductors MV Substations								- I	F - 1	
MV Switching Stations MV Networks								= =	E I	Ξ.
LV Networks Capital Spares								- I	- I	F
Water Supply Infrastructure Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Boreholes Reservoirs								Ξ.	Ξ.	Ξ
Pump Stations Water Treatment Works								Ξ.	Ξ.	=
Bulk Mains Distribution								Ξ.	Ξ.	_
Distribution Points PRV Stations								Ξ.	Ξ.	_
Capital Spares Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Pump Station Reticulation								_	-	
Waste Water Treatment Works Outfall Sewers								Ξ.	Ξ.	Ξ
Tollet Facilities Capital Spares								Ξ.	Ξ.	=
Solid Waste Infrastructure Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Waste Transfer Stations Waste Processing Facilities										
Waste Drop-off Points Waste Separation Facilities								-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities Capital Spares								Ξ.	Ξ.	Ξ
Rail Infrastructure Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	=
Rall Structures Rall Furniture								Ξ.	Ξ.	Ξ.
Drainage Collection Storm water Conveyance								_	Ξ.	Ξ.
Attenuation MV Substations								Ξ	Ξ.	Ξ
LV Networks Capital Spares								Ξ	Ξ	Ξ.
Coastal Infrastructure Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-			_
Piers Revetments								- I	F - 1	
Promenades Capital Spares								- I	F - 1	_
Information and Communication Infrastructure Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-		- 1	
Core Layers Distribution Layers								F - 1	- -	F
Capital Spares								-		-
Community Assets Community Facilities Halls		-	-	1 000 1 000	-	500	500			
Halis Centres Crèches								Ē	E E	Ξ.
Clinics/Care Centres Fire/Ambulance Stations								F	F - 1	F - 2
Testing Stations Museums Galleries										E I
Galleres Theatres Libraries								Ξ.	E - E	Ξ.
Cemeteries/Crematoria Police								T	T	E
Parks Public Open Space Nature Reserves								Ξ	Ξ	Ξ
Public Ablution Facilities Markets								Ξ	Ξ	
Stalls Abattoirs								Ξ	Ξ	Ξ
Airports Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals Capital Spares				1 000				=	Ξ.	Ξ
Sport and Recreation Facilities Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	500 500	500			-
Outdoor Facilities Capital Spares								- I	F	ΞΞ.
Heritage assets Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-
Monuments Historic Buildings Works of Art								Ξ		Ξ.
Conservation Areas Other Heritage								=	_	
Investment properties		_	_	_	-	-	-	-	-	_
Revenue Generating Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	_			=
Unimproved Property Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property Unimproved Property								Ξ	Ξ	Ξ
Other assets Operational Buildings		-	-	-	500	-	-		-	-
Municipal Offices Pay/Enquiry Points					500	-	-	Ξ.	Ξ	Ξ.
Building Plan Offices Workshops								_	_	-
Yards Stores								_	_	=
Stores Laboratories Training Centres								_	_	
Training Centres Manufacturing Plant Depots									=	=
Capital Spares Housing		_	-	-	-	-	_	_	-	-
Housing Staff Housing Social Housing		_	_	-	_	_	_		-	
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	=	-	=
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	=	=	=
Licences and Rights Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	Ξ.	-
Effluent Licenses Solid Waste Licenses								_	Ξ.	Ξ.
Computer Software and Applications Load Settlement Software Applications								Ξ.	Ξ.	=
Unspecified		_	_	-	_	-	_	-	-	-
Computer Equipment Computer Equipment								-		-
Furniture and Office Equipment Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Machinery and Equipment Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	=	=	-
Transport Assets Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	=	=	=
Land Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	_	_	
Land Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing a	$\left - \right $	-	-	1 000	500	500	500	-		
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0,0% 0,0%	0, 0% 0, 0%	9,4% 32,7%	7,2% 14,4%	5,8% 14,6%	5,8% 14,6%	0,0% 0,0%	0,0% 0,0%	0,0% 0,0%

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref		edium Term R nditure Frame			Fore	casts	
R thousand		Budget Year	-	Budget Year	Forecast	Forecast	Forecast	Present
		2020/21	+1 2021/22	+2 2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	2025/26	value
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		90	90	90				
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office		30	30	30				
Vote 3 - Corporate Services		310	310	310				
Vote 4 - Planning and Development		-	-	-				
Vote 5 - Public Safety		-	-	-				
Vote 6 - Health		-	-	-				
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		-	-	-				
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - Waste Management		1 558 163	-	-				
Vote 10 - Roads Transport		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - Water		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - Environment Protection		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - Electricity		-	-	-				
List entity summary if applicable								
Total Capital Expenditure	1	1 558 593	430	430	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	-							
Vote 2 - Budget and Treasury Office								
Vote 3 - Corporate Services								
Vote 4 - Planning and Development								
Vote 5 - Public Safety								
Vote 6 - Health								
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services								
Vote 8 - Sport and Recreation								
Vote 9 - Waste Management								
Vote 10 - Roads Transport								
Vote 11 - Waste Water Management								
Vote 12 - Water								
Vote 13 - Environment Protection								
Vote 14 - Roads Agency Function								
Vote 15 - Electricity								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future operational costs			-		_			
-								
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-

R thousand						edium Term F	
					Expe	nditure Frame	work
Function	Project Description	Туре	Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Yea +2 2022/23
Parent municipality:							
List all capital projects grouped by	y Function						
Executive and council	Office Furniture	New			60	60	60
Executive and council	Land	New			5 000		
Finance and administration	Office Furniture	New			90	90	90
Finance and administration	Laptops	New			30	30	30
Finance and administration	Computer Equipment	Renewal			250	250	250
Waste management	Landfill Site: PPE	New			1 558 163		
Parent Capital expenditure		_	-		1 563 593	430	430
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by	y Entity						
Entity A Water project A							
Entity B Electricity project B							
Entity Capital expenditure			-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital expenditure	1		-	-	1 563 593	430	430

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand												Previous	Current Ye	ear 2019/20		edium Term Re nditure Framev	
Function	Project name	Project number	Туре	NTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	target year to complete	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Funct	ion																
Entities:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Entity Entity Name																	
Project name																	

DC4 Garden Route - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

So- Garden Koule - Supportin	g Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects			2020/24	orm Do	Evnorditor
R thousand		Prior year	outcomes	2020/21 Medium 1	erm Revenue & Framework	& Expenditure
Function	Project Description	Audited Outcome 2018/19	Current Year 2019/20 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Parent municipality:						
List all operational projects grouped	by Function					
Executive and council	Operational Typical Work Streams Community Development Youth Projects Youth Development			140	150	160
Executive and council	Operational Typical Work Streams Functions and Events Events and Organisations			530	690	726
Finance and administration Finance and administration	Operational Typical Work Streams Capacity Building Training and Development Municipal Minimum Competency Level			310	329	348
Finance and administration	Operational Typical Work Streams Capacity Building Training and Development Workshops, Seminars and Subject Matter Training Operational Typical Work Streams Communication and Public Participation Awareness Campaign			1 080 18	1 137 18	1 200 20
Finance and administration	Operational Typical Work Streams Communication and Public Participation Newsletters			65	69	73
Finance and administration	Operational Typical Work Streams Community Development Education and Training			405	422	445
Finance and administration	Operational Typical Work Streams Financial Management Grant Financial Statements			320	320	320
Finance and administration	Operational Typical Work Streams Financial Management Grant Interns Compensation			680	680	721
Finance and administration	Operational Typical Work Streams Human Resources Disciplinary Committee			10	11	11
Finance and administration Finance and administration	Operational Typical Work Streams Human Resources Employee Assistance Programme Operational Typical Work Streams Human Resources Human Resource Management			156 9 107	171 9 737	181 10 350
Finance and administration	Operational Typical Work Streams Occupational Health and Safety			180	191	202
Finance and administration	Operational Typical Work Streams Performance Management			908	966	995
Finance and administration	Operational Typical Work Streams Strategic Management and Governance Communication and Development			1 947	2 078	2 205
Finance and administration	Operational Typical Work Streams Strategic Management and Governance Risk Management			705	754	801
Finance and administration	Operational Typical Work Streams Strategic Management and Governance Strategic Planning Workshops and Sessions			1	1	1
Community and social services Community and social services	Operational Typical Work Streams Emergency and Disaster Management Disaster Relief Operational Typical Work Streams Expanded Public Works Programme Project			110 5 430	116 3 590	121 3 804
Public safety	Operational Typical Work Streams Expanded Fusion Works Fregramme Freger			24 731	26 416	28 058
Health	Operational Typical Work Streams Health and Welfare Food Sample Testing			1 300	1 365	1 433
Health	Operational Typical Work Streams Health and Welfare Municipal Health Service			30 838	33 237	34 609
Planning and development	Operational Typical Work Streams Agricultural Marketing			500	550	-
Planning and development	Operational Typical Work Streams Communication and Public Participation Public Participation Meeting			5	5	6
Planning and development	Operational Typical Work Streams Local Economic Development Project Implementation			455 25	422 27	230 28
Planning and development Planning and development	Operational Typical Work Streams Strategic Management and Governance IDP Implementation and Monitoring Operational Typical Work Streams Strategic Management and Governance IDP Planning and Revision			25	21	20
Planning and development	Operational Typical Work Streams Strategic Management and Governance Inter Governmental Relations (IGR) Programme			96	100	79
Planning and development	Operational Typical Work Streams Strategic Management and Governance Strategic Planning Workshops and Sessions			40	42	45
Environmental protection	Operational Typical Work Streams Environmental Air Quality Management			164	174	183
Environmental protection	Operational Typical Work Streams Environmental Environmental Health			149	150	157
Waste management	Operational Typical Work Streams Communication and Public Participation Awareness Campaign			30 279	32 299	34 320
Waste management Waste management	Operational Typical Work Streams Environmental Pollution Control Operational Typical Work Streams Strategic Management and Governance Strategic Planning Plan Development			1 400	299 500	320
Other	Operational Typical Work Streams Strategic Management and Governance Strategic Planning Promotional and Marketing			620	648	337
Other	Operational Typical Work Streams Tourism Tourism Development			10	10	11
Other	Operational Typical Work Streams Tourism Tourism Projects			2	2	2
Other	Operational Typical Work Streams Tourism Tourism Skills Development			200	212	225
Parent Operational expenditure			_	82 948	85 623	88 444
		-		82 948	85 623	88 444
Entities:	by Entity	-	-	82 948	85 623	88 444
Entities: List all Operational projects grouped	by Entity	-	-	82 948	85 623	88 444
Entities:	by Entity	-	-	82 948	85 623	88 444
Entities: List all Operational projects grouped Entity A	by Entity	-	-	82 948	85 623	88 444
Entities: List all Operational projects grouped Entity A Water project A	by Entity	-	-	82 948	85 623	88 444
Entities: List all Operational projects grouped Entity A Water project A Entity B	by Entity		-	82 948	85 623	88 444
Entities: List all Operational projects grouped Entity A Water project A Entity B	by Entity	-	-	82 948	85 623	88 444
Entities: List all Operational projects grouped Entity A Water project A Entity B	by Entity	-	-	82 948	85 623	88 444

ANNEXURE B TARIFFS

Fire Services Tariffs 2020/2021

	Eir	UTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY re Services Charges					
	• •	VAT Inclusive			8%	1	
		2020/21			8%		10004
		2020/21				2020	/2021
			Та	riff			
	PECIALIZED FIRE FIGHTING SERVICES: This will include all Fire vehicles, all						
	manpower, water supplies and pump						
	attendance during actual rendering of a		R	4 922,64			
	specialized fire fighting services (Per hour or		ĸ	4 922,04			
	part thereof) (Excluding travelling times)				R 393,81	R5	316 4
_					11030,01	11.5	510,-
,2	Humanitarian Assistance		Fr	ee			
, z	Turrianian Assistance						
_			3rd part	y invoice			
			amount				
.3	Contracted services		handli				
,0			nanan	ing ree			
			Purchase	price plus			
.4	Additional Consumables:			dling fee			
,.							
,5	Standby:	(Per hour or part thereof)	_				
,	,	(Excluding travelling time)	R	1 668,60	R 133,49	R1	802,0
			Purchase	price plus			
,6	Air Support Services		10% han				
	Assistance requested outside Eden DM			C 400 CO			
,7	boundary:	(Per hour or part thereof)	R	6 123,60	R 489,89	R6	613,4
,8	Fire Safety/Fire Prevention Inspection:	Per kilometer tariff					
		LDV:	R	6,48	R 0,52	R	7,0
		Sedan Type:	R	5,40	R 0,43	R	5,8
		Per inspection: (all inclusive tariff)	R	699,84	R 55,99	R	755,8
				,.			,.
,9	Fire Permit	Per kilometer tariff					
,,=		LDV:	R	6,48	R 0,52	R	7,0
_		Sedan Type:	R	5,40			5,8
		Per inspection: (all inclusive tariff)	R	699,84	· · · · ·		755,8
				000,04	11 00,00		100,0
10	Certified copy of incident report	Der Conv	R	116,64	R 9,33	Б	125,9
,10	Octaned copy of incident report	Per Copy	N	110,04	R 9,33		120,8
44	Dublic Education			ee			
, 1 1	Public Education		Fr	ee			
10	Water Delivery						
<i>'</i>	Add: Price of Water as per supplier invoice			16,20			
	plus 10% handling fee	Per kilometer tariff	R	16,20	R 1,30	Б	17,5
		Fer kilometer tarin			IX 1,50	IX.	17,0
	F						
. RE	ENT_	Per Day					
2. RE		Per Day	R	466 56	P 37 32	R	503.8
. RE	ENT_	5x5 Army Tent	R	466,56 8 748 00			503,8 447 8
2. RE	ENT_		R R	466,56 8 748,00			503,8 447,8
2. RE 2,1	Rent Income of Tents	5x5 Army Tent 10x20 Marque Tent					
2. RE 2,1	ENT_	5x5 Army Tent 10x20 Marque Tent Per Day	R	8 748,00	R 699,84	R9	447,8
2. RE 2,1	Rent Income of Tents	5x5 Army Tent 10x20 Marque Tent Per Day 70KVA	R R R	8 748,00	R 699,84 R 59,79	R9 R	447,8 807,1
2. RE	Rent Income of Tents	5x5 Army Tent 10x20 Marque Tent Per Day 70KVA 40KVA	R R R R	8 748,00 747,36 723,60	R 699,84 R 59,79 R 57,89	R9 R R	447,8 807,1 781,4
. RE .,1	Rent Income of Tents	5x5 Army Tent 10x20 Marque Tent Per Day 70KVA	R R R	8 748,00 747,36 723,60	R 699,84 R 59,79	R9 R R	447,8 807,1 781,4
.,1	Rent Income of Tents Rent Income of Generators	5x5 Army Tent 10x20 Marque Tent Per Day 70KVA 40KVA	R R R R	8 748,00 747,36 723,60	R 699,84 R 59,79 R 57,89	R9 R R	447,8 807,1 781,4
2. RE 2.1 2.2	Rent Income of Tents Rent Income of Generators Rent Income of Generators PECIAL SERVICES:	5x5 Army Tent 10x20 Marque Tent Per Day 70KVA 40KVA 6KVA	R R R R R	8 748,00 747,36 723,60 233,28	R 699,84 R 59,79 R 57,89 R 18,66	R9 R R R	447,8 807,1 781,4 251,9
2. RE 2.1 2.2	Rent Income of Tents Rent Income of Generators	5x5 Army Tent 10x20 Marque Tent Per Day 70KVA 40KVA	R R R R	8 748,00 747,36 723,60 233,28	R 699,84 R 59,79 R 57,89	R9 R R R	447,8 807,1 781,4 251,9
2,2 2,2 5, SP		5x5 Army Tent 10x20 Marque Tent Per Day 70KVA 40KVA 6KVA Per event per official	R R R R R	8 748,00 747,36 723,60 233,28	R 699,84 R 59,79 R 57,89 R 18,66	R9 R R R	447,8 807,1 781,4 251,9
2,2 2,2 5, SP	Rent Income of Tents Rent Income of Generators Rent Income of Generators PECIAL SERVICES:	5x5 Army Tent 10x20 Marque Tent Per Day 70KVA 40KVA 6KVA Per event per official Per kilometer tariff	R R R R R R R	8 748,00 747,36 723,60 233,28 583,20	R 699,84 R 59,79 R 57,89 R 18,66 R 46,66	R9 R R R R R	447,8 807,1 781,4 251,9 629,8
2,2 2,2 5, SP		5x5 Army Tent 10x20 Marque Tent Per Day 70KVA 40KVA 6KVA Per event per official Per kilometer tariff 10 Seater or Minibus	R R R R R R R R R R R	8 748,00 747,36 723,60 233,28 583,20 7,56	R 699,84 R 59,79 R 57,89 R 18,66 R 46,66 R 0,60	R9 R R R R R R	447,8 807,1 781,4 251,9 629,8 8,1
2,2 2,2 5, SP		5x5 Army Tent 10x20 Marque Tent Per Day 70KVA 40KVA 6KVA Per event per official Per kilometer tariff 10 Seater or Minibus Sedan Vehicle	R R R R R R R R R R R R	8 748,00 747,36 723,60 233,28 583,20 7,56 5,40	R 699,84 R 59,79 R 57,89 R 18,66 R 46,66 R 0,60 R 0,43	R9 R R R R R R R R	447,8 807,7 781,4 251,9 629,8 8,7 5,8
2,2 2,2 5, SP		5x5 Army Tent 10x20 Marque Tent Per Day 70KVA 40KVA 6KVA Per event per official Per kilometer tariff 10 Seater or Minibus	R R R R R R R R R R R	8 748,00 747,36 723,60 233,28 583,20 7,56	R 699,84 R 59,79 R 57,89 R 18,66 R 46,66 R 0,60 R 0,43	R9 R R R R R R R R	447,8 807,1 781,4 251,9 629,8 8,1 5,8
2. RE 2,1 2,2 3. SP		5x5 Army Tent 10x20 Marque Tent Per Day 70KVA 40KVA 6KVA Per event per official Per kilometer tariff 10 Seater or Minibus Sedan Vehicle Light Delivery Vehicle Medium Tanker	R R R R R R R R R R R R	8 748,00 747,36 723,60 233,28 583,20 7,56 5,40	R 699,84 R 59,79 R 57,89 R 18,66 R 46,66 R 0,60 R 0,43 R 0,52	R9 R R R R R R R R R	447,8 807,1 781,4 251,9
2,2 2,2 5, SP		5x5 Army Tent 10x20 Marque Tent Per Day 70KVA 40KVA 6KVA Per event per official Per kilometer tariff 10 Seater or Minibus Sedan Vehicle Light Delivery Vehicle	R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R R	8 748,00 747,36 723,60 233,28 583,20 7,56 5,40 6,48	R 699,84 R 59,79 R 57,89 R 18,66 R 46,66 R 0,60 R 0,43 R 0,52 R 0,86	R9 R R R R R R R R R R	447, £ 807, 1 781, 2 251, £ 629, £ 8, 1 5, £ 7, C

Disaster Management Tariffs 2020/2021

	GARI	DEN ROUTE DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY				•
		Disaster Management Charges				
		VAT Inclusive				
		2020/21				2020/2021
				Tariff		
<mark>1. D</mark>	DISASTER MANAGEMENT:					
1,1	Humanitarian Assistance		-	Free		
<mark>2. R</mark>	RENT					
2,1	Rent Income of Tents	Per Day				
		5x5 Army Tent	R	432,00	R 34,56	R 466,56
		10x20 Marque Tent	R	8 100,00	R648,00	R 8 748,00
2,2	Rent Income of Generators	Per Day				
		70KVA	R	692,00	R 55,36	R 747,36
		40KVA	R	670,00	R 53,60	R 723,60
		6KVA	R	216,00	R 17,28	R 233,28

Municipal Resorts Tariffs 2020/2021

		CALITZDORP SI	ΡΑ			
2019	/2020 + 2	020/2021 + 2021	/2022	+ 2022/	2023	
Facility	y	Financial Year	OUT	OF SEASON	IN SE	ASON
		2019/2020	R	1 025	R	1 245
	Per unit 4-	2020/2021	R	1 071	R	1 301
Swimming Pool	sleeper	2021/2022	R	1 120	R	1 361
	•	2022/2023	R	1 172	R	1 423
		2019/2020	R	735	R	1 100
Mountain Chalets	Per unit	2020/2021	R	768	R	1 150
22 & 24	4-sleeper	2021/2022	R	803	R	1 202
		2022/2023	R	840	R	1 258
		2019/2020	R	1 030	R	1 175
Mountain Chalets	Per unit	2020/2021	R	1 076	R	1 227
21, 23, 25	6-sleeper	2021/2022	R	1 125	R	1 284
		2022/2023	R	1 177	R	1 343
		2019/2020	R	660	R	955
	Per unit	2020/2021	R	690	R	997
Mountain Chalets	4-sleeper	2021/2022	R	721	R	1 043
		2022/2023	R	755	R	1 091
	_	2019/2020	R	885	R	1 005
Mountain Chalets	Per unit	2020/2021	R	925	R	1 050
	6-sleeper	2021/2022	R	967	R	1 099
		2022/2023	R	1 012	R	1 149
		2019/2020				
Day Visitors	Per person /	2020/2021		R 25.00 p	er Person	1
	vehicle	2021/2022				
		2022/2023		R 40.00 p	er Vehicle	2
		2019/2020	R	365	R	485
Caravan & Tent Site	6	2020/2021	R	381	R	506
With Electricity	See notes	2021/2022	R	399	R	530
		2022/2023	R	417	R	554
		2019/2020	R	275	R	285
Caravan & Tent Site	See notes	2020/2021	R	287	R	297
Without Electricity	See notes	2021/2022	R	300	R	311
		2022/2023	R	314	R	325
		2019/2020	R	1 385		
Conferences (Hall &	per day	2020/2021	R	1 447		/A
Restaurant)	peruay	2021/2022	R	1 513		/~
		2022/2023	R	1 583		
		2019/2020	R	895		
Kitchen without	per day	2020/2021	R	935		/A
crockery and cutlery	perudy	2021/2022	R	978		/~
		2022/2023	R	1 023		

	DE HO	DEK MOUNTAIN	I RES	ORT		
2019	/2020 + 20	20/2021 + 2021	/202	2 + 2022/	202 3	8
Facili	ty	Financial Year	0	UT OF SEASON	I	N SEASON
		2019/2020	R	695	R	955
4-sleeper Chalet	Per unit	2020/2021	R	726	R	997
4-sieeper Chalet		2021/2022	R	760	R	1 043
		2022/2023	R	795	R	1 091
		2019/2020	R	825	R	1 085
6-sleeper Chalet	Per unit	2020/2021	R	862	R	1 134
o-sieeper Chalet		2021/2022	R	901	R	1 186
		2022/2023	R	943	R	1 241
		2019/2020	R	75	R	75
Dormitories		2020/2021	R	78	R	78
Dormitories	Per person	2021/2022	R	81	R	81
		2022/2023	R	85	R	85
		2019/2020	R	340	R	370
Caravan Site With	Refer to notes	2020/2021	R	355	R	386
Electricity	Refer to notes	2021/2022	R	371	R	404
		2022/2023	R	388	R	422
		2019/2020	R	285	R	345
Tent Site Without	Refer to notes	2020/2021	R	297	R	361
Electricity	Refer to notes	2021/2022	R	311	R	377
		2022/2023	R	325	R	394
Day Visitors	Per person/	2019/2020 <mark>2020/2021</mark>		R 25.00 P	er Perso	on
Vehicles	vehicle	2021/2022 2022/23		R 40.00 pe	er Vehic	le
		2019/2020	R	895		
Conformação	Davidau	2020/2021	R	935		
Conferences	Per day	2021/2022	R	978		
		2022/2023	R	1 023		

	SWAF	RTVLEI									
2019/2020 +	2020/2021	L + 2021/2	022 + 2022	2/23							
	Data	Data	Data	Data							
	Rate	Rate	Rate	Rate							
Detail	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023							
IN SEASON WESTERN CAPE SCHOOL HOLIDAYS											
WESTE	KIN CAPE S	CHOOLH	JLIDATS								
SITES WITHOUT ELECTRICITY	R 455,00	R 475	R 497	R 520							
SITES WITH ELECTRICITY	R 530,00	R 554	R 579	R 606							
	OUT OF	SEASON									
WESTE	RN CAPE S	CHOOL HO	DLIDAYS								
SITES WITHOUT ELECTRICITY	R 255,00	R 266	R 279	R 292							
SITES WITH ELECTRICITY	R 310,00	R 324	R 339	R 354							
	DAY VI	SITORS									
Per vehicle	R 80,00	R 84	R 87	R 91							
Per person	R 30,00	R 31	R 33	R 34							

		VICTO	RIA BA	Y			
2019/2020	+ 2020)/2021	+ 2021	/202	22 + 2022/	2023	
		Rate	Rat	e	Rate	Ra	te
Detail	201	9/2020	2020/2	2021	2021/2022	2021/	2023
SITE	S WITH		MUNA	LAB	LUTION		
w	ESTERN	I CAPE S		HOL	IDAYS		
SEA BREEZE	R	560	R	585	R 612	R	640
RAILWAY TERRACE	R	615	R	<mark>642</mark>	R 672	R	703
		OUT OF	SEASO	N			
w	ESTERN	I CAPE S	CHOOL	HOL	IDAYS		
SEA BREEZE	R	320	R	334	R 350	R	366
RAILWAY TERRACE	R	320	R	334	R 350	R	366
SITE	S WIT	H INDI\	/IDUA	LAB	LUTION		
		FAC	LITIES				
		IN SE	ASON				
W	ESTERN	I CAPE S	CHOOL	HOL	IDAYS		
WESTERN TERRACE	R	645	R	<mark>674</mark>	R 704	R	737
		OUT OF	SEASO	N			
WESTERN TERRACE	R	410	R	428	R 448	R	469

Photocopy and Printing Tariffs 2020/2021

	GAI					LITY		
				TARIFFS 2020/20 OFFICE	21			
ITEM	Toriff 2)19/2020		Tariff 2020/2021		Tariff 2021/2022	T	ariff 2022/2023
PHOTOCOPIES	R	19/2020	R		R	1 di ili 202 1/2022	R	am 2022/2023
	-	33.00	-			26.20		37.06
A0 A1	R	<u>33,20</u> 18,20	R R	<u> </u>	R R	<u> </u>	R R	<u>37,96</u> 20,81
A2	R	9,20	R	9,61	R	10,06	R	10,52
A3	R	0,90	R	0,94	R	0,98	R	1,03
A4	R	0,70	R	0,73	R	0,77	R	0,80
NORMAL PLOT				-				
A0	R	183,20	R	191,44	R	200,25	R	209,46
A1	R	91,60	R	95,72	R	100,13	R	104,73
A2	R	54,30	R	56,74	R	59,35	R	62,08
A3	R	31,40	R	32,81	R	34,32	R	35,90
A4	R	22,90	R	23,93	R	25,03	R	26,18
FLOOD PLOT								
A0	R	363,50	R	379,86	R	397,33	R	415,61
A1	R	183,20	R	191,44	R	200,25	R	209,46
A2	R	91,60	R	95,72	R	100,13	R	104,73
A3	R	54,30	R	56,74	R	59,35	R	62,08
A4	R	37,30	R	38,98	R	40,77	R	42,65
OTHER								
AKTEX / enquiry	R	18,60	R	19,44	R	20,33	R	21,27
CD	R	26,50	R	27,69	R	28,97	R	30,30
LABELS & CARDBOARD / sheet (INK excl.)	R	2,10	R	2,19	R	2,30	R	2,40
DATA / Block	R	80,00	R	83,60	R	87,45	R	91,47
A4 LAZER PRINT BLACK (INT)	R	2,70	R	2,82	R	2,95	R	3,09
	R	-	R	-	R	-	_	
	R	3,40	R	3,55	R	3,72	R	3,89
A4 LAZER PRINT COLOUR (INT) A0 PHOTO PAPER	R	7,10	R	7,42	R	7,76	R	8,12
AU PHOTO PAPER A1 PHOTO PAPER	R	<u>120,45</u> 62,80	R R	<u>125,87</u> 65,63	R R	<u>131,66</u> 68,64	R R	<u>137,72</u> 71,80
A2 PHOTO PAPER	R	40,15	R	41,96	R	43,89	R	45,91
A3 PHOTO PAPER	R	26,70	R	27,90	R	29,18	R	30,53
LAMINATING		20,70		21,00		20,10	, n	00,00
	в	10.50	в	40.07	В	44.40	Б	42.04
ID CARD INTERNAL	R	10,50	R	10,97	R	11,48	R	12,01
	2019/2020		202	0/2021	202	21/2022	2022/20	100
RENTAL OF CAR PORTS							-	
Carports 1	R	30,00		30,00		30,00		30,00
Carports 2 Op Oudtshoorn is tandem carports indien die	R R	20,00 25,00	R R	20,00 25,00	R R	<u>20,00</u> 25,00	R R	20,00 25,00
gebruik voortgaan met die verhuring	N	20,00		20,00		20,00	Ň	20,00
	0010/0000			0/0001				
	<u>2019/2020</u>		-	<u>0/2021</u>	202	<u>21/2022</u>	<u>2022/20</u>	
Issuing of a duplicate account (per account)	R	5,30	R	5,54	R	5,79	R	6,06
Tracking fees: Plan/documentation (p/property)	R	50,50	R	52,77	R	55,20	R	57,74
Tracking fees: GIS(p/property)	R	99,50	R	103,98	R	108,76	R	113,76

SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT TARIFFS

PROPOSED TARIFFS 2020/21				
	2019/2020	2020/2021	2021/2022	2022/2023
Tender Documents	R 250,00	R 275,00	R 300,00	R 325,00

Waste Management Tariffs 2020/2021

TARIFF LIST		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
WASTE MANAGEMENT		R (VAT incl)	R (VAT incl)	R (VAT incl)
Issuing of Waste Registration Certificates in terms of the GRDM Waste Management By-law	Per certificate	250	300	330
<u>Regional Landfill Site - B Municipalities participati</u> Waste Management (Pty) Ltd:	ng in PPP agro	eement betv	veen GRDM	and Eden

Mossel Bay Municipality	Per month	1 700 823	1 794 368	1 893 058
George Municipality	Per month	3 043 800	3 211 209	3 387 825
Knysna Municipality	Per month	1 095 838	1 156 109	1 219 695
Bitou Municipality	Per month	450 514	475 292	501 433

Municipal Health Tariffs 2020/2021

GARDEN DISTRICT MUNICIPALITY TARIEWE LYS/TARIFF LIST MUNISIPALE GESONDHEID/MUNICIPAL HEALTH	2020/21 BEGROTING/ BUDGET (VAT INCL)	2021/2022 BEGROTING/ BUDGET (VAT INCL)	2022/23 BEGROTING/ BUDGET (VAT INCL)
 Uitreiking van 'n gesondheidsverslag en/of Geskiktheidsertifikaat behalwe as uitreiking op versoek van 'n Owerheid geskied/Issuing of a health report and/or COA except when issued on request of an authority 	R213.00	R226.00	R240.00
 Gesondheidsmonitering met die opgrawing en herbegrawing van lyke / Health monitoring at the exhumation and reburial of human remains. 	R654.00	R693.00	R734.00
 Waterkwaliteitmonitering/ Water Quality Monitoring: Alle monsters geneem op versoek (behalwe op versoek van 'n owerheid) R213.00 per monsternemingsessie, plus laboratoriumkoste van laboratorium gekontrakteer deur Garden Route DM./ All samples taken on request (except on request of an authority): R213.00 per sampling session plus laboratory costs of laboratory contracted by Garden Route DM. 	R213.00	R226.00	R240.00
3.2 Met die aansoek om 'n geskiktheidsertifikaat vir 'n voedselperseel wie nie deur 'n watervoorsieningsowerheid bedien word nie: R213.00 per monsternemingsessie (bakteriologies & chemies), plus laboratoriumkoste van laboratorium gekontrakteer deur Garden Route DM./ With an application for a COA for a food premises not serviced by a water service authority: R213.00 per sampling session plus laboratory costs of	R213.00	R226.00	R240.00
 3.3 Alle daaropvolgende roetine monsternemings vir bakteriologiese en/of chemiese analise by persele wat oor 'n Geskiktheidsertifikaat beskik./ All subsequent routine bacteriological and/or chemical sampling on premises in possession of a COA. 	GRATIS	GRATIS	GRATIS
 Melkmonitering op versoek van verskaffers van melk en melk-produkte/ Sampling of milk and milk products of purveyors Alle monsternemings vir bakteriologiese of chemiese analise: R213.00 per monsternemingsessie, plus laboratoriumkoste van laboratorium gekontrakteer deur Garden Route DM./ All bacteriological and chemical 	R213.00	R226.00	R240.00
sampling. R213.00 per sampling session plus	R213.00	R226.00	R240.00

laboratory costs of laboratory contracted by Garden Route DM.			
 4.2 Opvolgmonsters geneem op versoek in gevalle waar daar nie voldoen is aan die bepalings van die Wet op Voedingsmiddels, Skoonheidsmiddels & Ontsmettingsmiddels 1972 (Wet 54 van 1972) nie: R213.00 per monsternemingsessie, plus laboratoriumkoste van laboratorium gekontrakteer deur Garden Route DM./ Follow up samples taken on request in cases where samples did not comply with the condition of the 			
Foodstuffs, Cosmetics & Disinfectant Act, 1972 (Act 54 of 1972) R213.00 per sampling session plus laboratory costs of laboratory contracted by Garden Route DM.	R213.00	R226.00	R240.00
5. Kommentaar ten opsigte van melkuitvoersertifikate/ Commentary reports in respect of milk export certificates.	R213.00	R226.00	R240.00
6. Geskiktheidsertifikaat vir voedselpersele/ Issuing of COA's for food premises in terms of R638			
Uitreiking van Geskiktheidsertifikate ingevolge die Regulasies met betrekking tot die algemene higiëniese vereistes vir voedselpersele, vervoer van voedsel & verwante sake.Regulasie	R213.00	R226.00	R240.00
betreffende melkstalle en die vervoer van melk: R961/ Issuing of a Certificate of Acceptability in terms of R961	R713.00	R756.00	R801.00
6.1 R213.00 per aansoek (eenmalige betaling). / First application (once off payment)			
6.2 Inspeksie uitgevoer kragtens artikel 4.5 van R638 na aan-leiding van 'n versoek vir die opheffing van 'n verbod op die gebruik van 'n	R213.00	R226.00	R240.00
perseel of fasiliteit./ An inspection carried out in terms of Section 4.5 of R638 with reference to an application for the lifting of a ban on the use of a premises or facility.	R213.00	R226.00	R240.00
6.3 Die vervanging van 'n Geskiktheidsertifikaat/ Replacement of a COA			
7. Gesondheidsinspeksie by persele, anders as voedselpersele, waar daar ingevolge die Wet op Besighede 'n lisensie uitgereik moet word/Health inspections at premises excluding food premises, for the issuing of a	R213.00	R226.00	R240.00
health report in respect of an application for trading licenses in terms of the Businesses Act.	R342.00	R363.00	R385.00
8. Aansoek om die uitreiking van 'n Gesondheidsverslag/Application for the issuing of a Health Report.			

	1	I	1
9. Uitreik van sertifikaat vir die verwydering/of vernietiging van voedselprodukte ongeskik vir menslike verbruik./ The issuing of certificate for the removal/destruction of food stuffs, unfit for human consumption.			
10. Uitreik van 'n begrafnisondernemings	R213.00	R226.00	R240.00
perseel sertifikaat ingevolge R363 van 2012/ Issuing of a Funeral undertakers premises certificate registered in terms of R363 of 2013			

Air Quality Tariffs 2020/2021

ARRIF LIST/ STRUCTURE	2019/2020 2		2020/2	2021	
					-
tegistration of Controlled Emitters: Registration fees will be charged in line with Eden Air Quality by-Laws t5000 per application REVIEW OF ATMOSPHERIC EMISSION LICENCE: included in above Processing fee calculator	and ta	ariff structu	ire.		
POT FINES IN TERMS OF EDEN AIR QUALITY BY-LAW- see attached					
MOKE CHECK OF VEHICLES 4486.00.00 per test (excl. VAT) 7% increase	R	454,00	R	486,00	
N STACK EMISSION MONITORING (TESTO 350)					
Combustion Efficiency	R R	454,00		486,00	
02	R	510,00 510,00		546,00 546,00	
IOX	R	510,00		546,00	
02	R	510,00		546,00	
I2S Iow rate	R R	510,00 510,00		546,00 546,00	
002	R	510,00		546,00	
IOX	R	510,00		546,00	
02	R	510,00		546,00	
I2S Iow rate	R R	510,00 454,00		546,00 486,00	
ASSIVE SAMPLING (per single sample taken)					
12S 302/NO2				R850 R750	
ICL				R750 R800	
ITEX				R800	
UST SAMPLING: Minivol Air Sampler er single sampling run				R1 500,00	
10BILE ANALYZER					
er single sample run 5 parameters				R5 000,00	
VEATHER DATA ingle record all weather parameters/ per record				R1 000,00	
rocessing fees for Atmospheric Emission Licence (AEL) applications will be charged in terms of nnexure A, contained in the Regulations prescribing the atmospheric emission licence processing fe 016 as per Government Notice 250 published 11 March 2016. nnexure A :					
	App	olication			
pplication for new AEL	for revi	AE iew		enewal	Application fo
	liste	R10 000 per listed activity under review		000 per activity	R 2 000,00
10 000 per listed activity			v		
DMINISTRATIVE FINES Idministratative fines in terms of Section 22A of the National Environmental Management, Air Quali Ict, 2004, (Act 39 of 2004). Idministrative fines will be charges in terms of Annexure 1 of The Regulations for the Procedure ar Iriteria to be followed in the Determination of an Administrative Fine in terms of section 22A of th Ict, 2016 as per Government Notice 332 of 18 March 2016.	ıd		v		
ADMINISTRATIVE FINES Administratative fines in terms of Section 22A of the National Environmental Management, Air Quali Act, 2004, (Act 39 of 2004). Administrative fines will be charges in terms of Annexure 1 of The Regulations for the Procedure ar Arriteria to be followed in the Determination of an Administrative Fine in terms of section 22A of th Act, 2016 as per Government Notice 332 of 18 March 2016. Annexure 1	id ie		×	nt	1
DMINISTRATIVE FINES Idministratative fines in terms of Section 22A of the National Environmental Management, Air Quali Ict, 2004, (Act 39 of 2004). Idministrative fines will be charges in terms of Annexure 1 of The Regulations for the Procedure ar Iriteria to be followed in the Determination of an Administrative Fine in terms of section 22A of th Ict, 2016 as per Government Notice 332 of 18 March 2016.	id ie	/No	Amou	nt]
ADMINISTRATIVE FINES Administratative fines in terms of Section 22A of the National Environmental Management, Air Quali Act, 2004, (Act 39 of 2004). Administrative fines will be charges in terms of Annexure 1 of The Regulations for the Procedure ar Arriteria to be followed in the Determination of an Administrative Fine in terms of section 22A of th Act, 2016 as per Government Notice 332 of 18 March 2016. Annexure 1	id ie		×]
ADMINISTRATIVE FINES Idministratative fines in terms of Section 22A of the National Environmental Management, Air Quali Ict, 2004, (Act 39 of 2004). Idministrative fines will be charges in terms of Annexure 1 of The Regulations for the Procedure ar Iriteria to be followed in the Determination of an Administrative Fine in terms of section 22A of th Ict, 2016 as per Government Notice 332 of 18 March 2016. Innexure 1 Minimum fine	Yes		Amou R200 C Additi amou minim (if yes	ional nt to the num fine	-
ADMINISTRATIVE FINES Administratative fines in terms of Section 22A of the National Environmental Management, Air Quali- act, 2004, (Act 39 of 2004). Administrative fines will be charges in terms of Annexure 1 of The Regulations for the Procedure ar criteria to be followed in the Determination of an Administrative Fine in terms of section 22A of th act, 2016 as per Government Notice 332 of 18 March 2016. Annexure 1 Minimum fine or operating illegally	Yes	/No	Amou R200 C Additi amou minim (if yes R200 year,	ional nt to the num fine	-
ADMINISTRATIVE FINES Idministratative fines in terms of Section 22A of the National Environmental Management, Air Quali Ict, 2004, (Act 39 of 2004). Idministrative fines will be charges in terms of Annexure 1 of The Regulations for the Procedure ar Priteria to be followed in the Determination of an Administrative Fine in terms of section 22A of the Ict, 2016 as per Government Notice 332 of 18 March 2016. Innexure 1 Annexure 1 Annexure 1 Annexure fine or operating illegally	Yes	/No	Amou R200 C Additi amou minim (if yes R200 year,	ional nt to the num fine i) 000 per i.e. each onth cycle.	-